UNITED STATES SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20549

FORM 10-Q

☑ QUARTERLY REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTI EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934	ON 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES
For the quarterly period ende	d September 30, 2018
or	-
☐ TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTI EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934	ON 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES
For the transition period from	n to
Commission File Num	ber 001-14585
FIRST HAWAI (Exact Name of Registrant as S)	
Delaware	99-0156159
(State or Other Jurisdiction of Incorporation or Organization)	(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)
999 Bishop Street, 29th Floor Honolulu, HI (Address of Principal Executive Offices)	96813 (Zip Code)
(808) 525-70 (Registrant's telephone number	
Not Applica (Former name, former address and former fisc	
Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes \boxtimes No \square	t the Registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has
Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (section 232.405 of this chapter) during the prewas required to submit such files). Yes \boxtimes No \square .	· ·
Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, at company, or emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated in the emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.	
Large accelerated filer $oxtimes$ Non-accelerated filer $oxtimes$	Accelerated filer □ Smaller reporting company □ Emerging growth company □
If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant	
Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as define	ed in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). Yes □ No ☒.
Indicate the number of shares outstanding of each of the issuer's classes of shares of Common Stock, par value $\$0.01$ per share, were outstanding as o	

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIRST HAWAIIAN, INC. FORM 10-Q INDEX

Part I Fi	nancial Information	Page No.
Item 1.	Financial Statements (unaudited)	2
	Consolidated Statements of Income for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2018 and	2
	2017 Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income for the three and nine months ended	2
	September 30, 2018 and 2017	3
	Consolidated Balance Sheets as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017	4
	Consolidated Statements of Stockholders' Equity for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 and	_
	2017	5
	Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017	6
	Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (unaudited)	7
Item 2.	Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations	47
<u>Item 3.</u>	Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk	86
Item 4.	Controls and Procedures	86
Part II O	ther Information	86
Item 1.	<u>Legal Proceedings</u>	86
Item 1A.	Risk Factors	86
Item 2.	<u>Unregistered Sales of Equity Securities and Use of Proceeds</u>	87
<u>Item 5.</u>	Other Information	87
Item 6.	<u>Exhibits</u>	89
Exhibit In	<u>idex</u>	89
Signature		90

PART I. FINANCIAL INFORMATION ITEM 1. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FIRST HAWAIIAN, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF INCOME (Unaudited)

	Three Months Ended September 30,			Nine Months Ended September 30,				
(dollars in thousands, except per share amounts)		2018		2017		2018		2017
Interest income								
Loans and lease financing	\$	135,394	\$	118,986	\$	389,228	\$	342,431
Available-for-sale securities		25,196		24,195		81,586		75,683
Other		3,462		2,089		7,193		4,096
Total interest income		164,052		145,270		478,007		422,210
Interest expense								
Deposits		20,205		11,949		52,824		28,279
Short-term and long-term borrowings		2,589		2		2,850		13
Total interest expense		22,794		11,951		55,674		28,292
Net interest income		141,258		133,319		422,333		393,918
Provision for loan and lease losses		4,460		4,500		16,430		13,400
Net interest income after provision for loan and lease losses		136,798		128,819		405,903		380,518
Noninterest income								ŕ
Service charges on deposit accounts		7,933		8,929		23,609		27,548
Credit and debit card fees		16,535		16,126		48,961		48,450
Other service charges and fees		9,578		8,510		28,553		25,717
Trust and investment services income		7,487		7,672		23,429		22,536
Bank-owned life insurance		3,692		3,119		8,131		10,624
Other		2,180		5,308		13,219		16,406
Total noninterest income		47,405		49,664		145,902		151,281
Noninterest expense						,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		
Salaries and employee benefits		41,959		38,687		125,755		119,459
Contracted services and professional fees		11,478		10,834		36,770		33,530
Occupancy		6,757		6,238		20,149		17,382
Equipment		4,181		4,174		13,104		12,898
Regulatory assessment and fees		3,966		3,668		12,164		11,192
Advertising and marketing		1,060		2,005		3,126		5,255
Card rewards program		5,805		5,438		17,882		17,107
Other		17,941		13,740		46,649		40,881
Total noninterest expense		93,147		84,784		275,599		257,704
Income before provision for income taxes		91,056		93,699		276,206		274,095
Provision for income taxes		23,668		35,336		71,807		102,097
Net income	\$	67,388	\$	58,363	\$	204,399	\$	171,998
Basic earnings per share	\$	0.50	\$	0.42	\$	1.48	\$	1.23
Diluted earnings per share	\$	0.50	\$	0.42	\$	1.48	\$	1.23
Dividends declared per share	\$	0.24	\$	0.22	\$	0.72	\$	0.66
Basic weighted-average outstanding shares	1	35,466,669	1	39,556,532		137,643,005		139,549,665
Diluted weighted-average outstanding shares	1	35,675,498	1	39,696,330		137,809,573		139,670,487

FIRST HAWAIIAN, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (Unaudited)

	Three Moi Septem	nths Ended aber 30,	Nine Mon Septem	ber 30,	
(dollars in thousands)	2018	2017	2018	2017	
Net income	\$ 67,388	\$ 58,363	\$ 204,399	\$ 171,998	
Other comprehensive (loss) income, net of tax:					
Net unrealized (losses) gains on investment securities	(22,420)	128	(89,236)	19,970	
Net unrealized gains on cash flow derivative hedges	131	409	988	927	
Other comprehensive (loss) income	(22,289)	537	(88,248)	20,897	
Total comprehensive income	\$ 45,099	\$ 58,900	\$ 116,151	\$ 192,895	

FIRST HAWAIIAN, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS (Unaudited)

(dollars in thousands, except share amount)	S	September 30, 2018	I	December 31, 2017
Assets				
Cash and due from banks	\$	350,967	\$	367,084
Interest-bearing deposits in other banks		348,526		667,560
Investment securities		4,595,301		5,234,658
Loans held for sale		_		556
Loans and leases		12,600,464		12,277,369
Less: allowance for loan and lease losses		141,250		137,253
Net loans and leases		12,459,214		12,140,116
Premises and equipment, net		286,374		289,215
Other real estate owned and repossessed personal property		362		329
Accrued interest receivable		49,407		47,987
Bank-owned life insurance		444,987		438,010
Goodwill		995,492		995,492
Mortgage servicing rights		16,937		13,196
Other assets		436,271		355,258
Total assets	\$	19,983,838	\$	20,549,461
Liabilities and Stockholders' Equity				
Deposits:				
Interest-bearing	\$	10,881,918	\$	11,485,269
Noninterest-bearing		5,807,355		6,126,853
Total deposits		16,689,273		17,612,122
Short-term borrowings		30,000		_
Long-term borrowings		400,026		34
Retirement benefits payable		135,523		134,218
Other liabilities		305,554		270,536
Total liabilities		17,560,376		18,016,910
Commitments and contingent liabilities (Note 14)				
Stockholders' equity				
Common stock (\$0.01 par value; authorized 300,000,000 shares; issued/outstanding: 139,655,841 / 134,873,728 as of September 30, 2018; issued/outstanding: 139,599,454 /				
139,588,782 as of December 31, 2017)		1,397		1,396
Additional paid-in capital		2,494,436		2,488,643
Retained earnings		264,463		139,177
Accumulated other comprehensive loss, net		(204,699)		(96,383)
Treasury stock (4,782,113 shares as of September 30, 2018 and 10,672 shares as of				
December 31, 2017)		(132,135)		(282)
Total stockholders' equity		2,423,462		2,532,551
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	\$	19,983,838	\$	20,549,461

FIRST HAWAIIAN, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY (Unaudited)

	Common S	1 .	Additional Paid-In	Retained	Accumulated Other Comprehensive	T	
(dollars in thousands, except share amounts)	Shares	Amount	Capital	Earnings	Loss	Treasury Stock	Total
Balance as of December 31, 2016	139,530,654	\$ 1,395	\$ 2,484,251	\$ 78,850	\$ (88,011)	\$ —	\$ 2,476,485
Net income	_	_	_	171,998	_	_	171,998
Cash dividends declared (\$0.66 per share)	_	_	_	(92,101)	_	_	(92,101)
Common stock issued under Employee							
Stock Purchase Plan	15,961	_	528		_	_	528
Equity-based awards	39,667	1	4,494	(444)	_	_	4,051
Other comprehensive income, net of tax					20,897		20,897
Balance as of September 30, 2017	139,586,282	\$ 1,396	\$ 2,489,273	\$ 158,303	\$ (67,114)	\$ —	\$ 2,581,858
		,					
Balance as of December 31, 2017	139,588,782	\$ 1,396	\$ 2,488,643	\$ 139,177	\$ (96,383)	\$ (282)	\$ 2,532,551
Net income		_	_	204,399	_	_	204,399
Cash dividends declared (\$0.72 per							
share)	_	_	_	(98,666)	_	_	(98,666)
Common stock issued under Employee							
Stock Purchase Plan	12,341	_	342	_	_	_	342
Equity-based awards	42,475	1	5,451	(515)	_	(53)	4,884
Common stock repurchased	(4,769,870)	_	_	_	_	(131,800)	(131,800)
Adoption of Accounting Standards							
Update No. 2018-02	_	_	_	20,068	(20,068)	_	_
Other comprehensive loss, net of tax					(88,248)		(88,248)
Balance as of September 30, 2018	134,873,728	\$ 1,397	\$ 2,494,436	\$ 264,463	\$ (204,699)	\$ (132,135)	\$ 2,423,462

FIRST HAWAIIAN, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS (Unaudited)

	Nine Months Ended September 30,			
(dollars in thousands)		2018	ibei 3	2017
Cash flows from operating activities				
Net income	\$	204,399	\$	171,998
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities:				
Provision for loan and lease losses		16,430		13,400
Depreciation, amortization and accretion, net		41,893		46,273
Deferred income taxes		2,208		(6,348)
Stock-based compensation		4,884		4,171
Gains on sale of bank properties		_		(2,667)
Other gains		(897)		(133)
Originations of loans held for sale		(28,472)		_
Proceeds from sales of loans held for sale		28,614		_
Net gains on sales of loans held for sale		(148)		_
Change in assets and liabilities:				
Net decrease (increase) in other assets		5,573		(935)
Net decrease in other liabilities		(8,973)		(11,257)
Net cash provided by operating activities		265,511		214,502
Cash flows from investing activities				
Available-for-sale securities:				
Proceeds from maturities and principal repayments		637,538		644,854
Purchases		(130,251)		(864,049)
Other investments:		(===,===,		(551,515)
Proceeds from sales		10,333		13,318
Purchases		(45,432)		(11,484)
Loans:		(45,452)		(11, 10 1)
Net increase in loans and leases resulting from originations and principal repayments		(171,306)		(626,262)
Proceeds from sales of loans originated for investment		562		1,775
Purchases of loans		(158,616)		(11,626)
Proceeds from bank-owned life insurance		1,154		4,226
Purchases of premises, equipment and software		(13,495)		(5,964)
Proceeds from sales of premises and equipment		(13,433)		3,857
Purchases of mortgage servicing rights		(6,444)		3,037
Proceeds from sales of other real estate owned		332		635
Other				
		(2,054)	_	(1,572)
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities	_	122,321		(852,292)
Cash flows from financing activities				
Net (decrease) increase in deposits		(922,849)		800,951
Net increase (decrease) in short-term borrowings		30,000		(9,151)
Proceeds from long-term borrowings		400,000		
Repayment of long-term borrowings		(10)		(10)
Dividends paid		(98,666)		(92,101)
Stock tendered for payment of withholding taxes		_		(120)
Proceeds from employee stock purchase plan		342		528
Common stock repurchased	<u></u>	(131,800)		_
Net cash (used in) provided by financing activities		(722,983)		700,097
Net (decrease) increase in cash and cash equivalents		(335,151)		62,307
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period		1,034,644		1,052,058
Cash and cash equivalents at end of period	\$	699,493	\$	1,114,365
Supplemental disclosures				
Interest paid	\$	56,430	\$	24,692
Income taxes paid, net of income tax refunds	φ	29,204	ψ	87,240
Noncash investing and financing activities:		23,204		07,240
Transfers from loans and leases to other real estate owned		143		750
Transfers from loans and leases to other real estate owned Transfers from loans and leases to loans held for sale		143		759 1 750
Transfers from loans and leases to loans neid for sale		_		1,759

FIRST HAWAIIAN, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Unaudited)

1. Organization and Basis of Presentation

First Hawaiian, Inc. ("FHI" or the "Parent"), a bank holding company, owns 100% of the outstanding common stock of First Hawaiian Bank ("FHB" or the "Bank"), its only direct, wholly owned subsidiary. FHB offers a comprehensive suite of banking services to consumer and commercial customers including loans, deposit products, wealth management, insurance, trust, retirement planning, credit card and merchant processing services.

The accompanying unaudited interim consolidated financial statements of First Hawaiian, Inc. and Subsidiary (the "Company") have been prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States of America ("GAAP") for interim financial information and with the instructions to Form 10-Q and Article 10 of Regulation S-X. Accordingly, certain information and footnote disclosures normally included in financial statements prepared in accordance with GAAP have been condensed or omitted pursuant to such rules and regulations.

The accompanying unaudited interim consolidated financial statements and notes thereto should be read in conjunction with the Company's audited consolidated financial statements and related notes included in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2017.

In the opinion of management, all adjustments, which consist of normal recurring adjustments necessary for a fair presentation of the interim period consolidated financial information, have been made. Results of operations for interim periods are not necessarily indicative of results to be expected for the entire year. Intercompany account balances and transactions have been eliminated in consolidation.

Reorganization Transactions

In connection with FHI's initial public offering ("IPO") in August 2016 in which BNP Paribas ("BNPP") sold approximately 17% of its interest in FHI, BNPP announced its intent to sell a controlling interest in FHI, including FHI's wholly owned subsidiary FHB, over time, subject to market conditions and other considerations. On April 1, 2016, a series of reorganization transactions (the "Reorganization Transactions") were undertaken to facilitate the IPO. As part of the Reorganization Transactions, FHI, which was then known as BancWest Corporation ("BancWest"), formed a new bank holding company, BancWest Holding Inc. ("BWHI"), a Delaware corporation and a direct wholly owned subsidiary of BancWest, and contributed 100% of its interest in Bank of the West ("BOW"), as well as other assets and liabilities not related to FHB, to BWHI. Following the contribution of BOW to BWHI, BancWest distributed its interest in BWHI to BNPP. As part of these transactions, BancWest amended its certificate of incorporation to change its name to "First Hawaiian, Inc.", with First Hawaiian Bank remaining as the only direct wholly owned subsidiary of FHI.

On July 1, 2016, in order to comply with the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System's requirement (under Regulation YY) applicable to BNPP that a foreign banking organization with \$50 billion or more in U.S. non-branch assets as of June 30, 2015 establish a U.S. intermediate holding company and hold its interest in the substantial majority of its U.S. subsidiaries through the intermediate holding company by July 1, 2016, FHI became an indirect subsidiary of BNP Paribas USA, Inc. ("BNP Paribas USA"), BNPP's U.S. intermediate holding company. As part of that reorganization, FHI became a direct wholly owned subsidiary of BnP Paribas USA. As used herein, "BWC" refers, for all periods beginning April 1, 2016, to BancWest Corporation, a Delaware corporation and indirect wholly owned subsidiary of BNPP.

On August 4, 2016, FHI's common stock began trading on the NASDAQ Global Select Market ("NASDAQ") under the ticker symbol "FHB". On August 9, 2016, the IPO of 24,250,000 shares of FHI common stock, which included the full exercise of the underwriters' option to purchase an additional 3,163,043 shares, at a price to the public of \$23.00 per share was completed. On February 17, 2017, a secondary offering of 28,750,000 shares of FHI common stock, which included the full exercise of the underwriters' option to purchase an additional 3,750,000 shares, at a price to the public of \$32.00 per share was completed. On May 10, 2018, a secondary offering of 15,300,000 shares of FHI common stock at a price to the public of \$27.75 per share was completed. Concurrently with the secondary offering completed on May 10, 2018, FHI entered into a share repurchase agreement with BWC and completed the repurchase of 2,968,069 shares of FHI common stock at \$27.56 per share, the per share price paid by the underwriters to BWC in the concurrent public offering. On June 8, 2018, the underwriters' exercised their full option to purchase an additional 1,530,000 shares of FHI common

stock at \$27.56 per share. On August 1, 2018, a secondary offering of 20,000,000 shares of FHI common stock at a price to the public of \$27.90 per share was completed. Concurrently with the secondary offering completed on August 1, 2018, FHI entered into a share repurchase agreement with BWC and completed the repurchase of 1,801,801 shares of FHI common stock at \$27.75 per share, the per share price paid by the underwriters to BWC in the concurrent public offering. Lastly, on September 10, 2018, in a secondary offering, BWC sold 20,000,000 shares of FHI common stock at a variable price to the public. The per share price paid in the offering to BWC by the underwriters was \$28.70. FHI did not receive any of the proceeds from the sales of shares of FHI common stock in the secondary offerings completed on September 10, 2018, August 1, 2018, May 10, 2018 or February 17, 2017 or the IPO on August 9, 2016. As of September 30, 2018, BNPP remained the beneficial owner of approximately 18% of FHI's outstanding common stock.

Use of Estimates in the Preparation of Financial Statements

The preparation of consolidated financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Management bases its estimates on historical experience and various other assumptions believed to be reasonable. Although these estimates are based on management's best knowledge of current events, actual results may differ from these estimates.

Correction of an Immaterial Error to the Financial Statements

Subsequent to the issuance of the Company's unaudited interim September 30, 2017 consolidated financial statements, the Company's management determined that certain expenses related to the Company's card rewards program were incorrectly offset against credit and debit card fee income and credit card interchange assessment fees were incorrectly classified in card rewards program expense instead of credit and debit card fee income in the consolidated statements of income for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2017. For the three and nine months ended September 30, 2017, income from service charges on deposit accounts was overstated by \$0.2 million and \$0.5 million, respectively, credit and debit card fee income was understated by \$1.3 million and \$5.0 million, respectively, occupancy expense was understated by \$0.4 million and \$1.2 million, respectively, and card rewards program expense was understated by \$0.7 million and \$3.3 million, respectively. As a result, certain noninterest income and noninterest expense amounts have been restated from the amounts previously reported to correct the classification errors. There was no change to net income or earnings per share as previously reported as a result of these errors. Management has evaluated the materiality of these errors on its prior period financial statements from a quantitative and qualitative perspective, and has concluded that these errors were not material to the prior periods.

Accounting Standards Adopted in 2018

In May 2014, the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") issued Accounting Standards Update ("ASU") No. 2014-09, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606)*. This guidance requires entities to recognize revenues when they transfer promised goods or services to customers in an amount that reflects the consideration to which the entity expects to be entitled in exchange for those goods or services. The Company adopted the provisions of ASU No. 2014-09 on January 1, 2018. The Company adopted the new guidance using the modified retrospective transition approach, in which the guidance would only be applied to existing contracts in effect at January 1, 2018 and new contracts entered into after this date. Most of the Company's revenue is comprised of net interest income on loans, leases, investment securities and deposits, all of which is explicitly out of scope of the new revenue recognition guidance. Management conducted an assessment of the revenue streams that were potentially affected by the new guidance and reviewed contracts in scope to ensure compliance with the new guidance. These contracts included those related to credit and debit card fees, service charges and fees on deposit accounts, and trust and investment services fees. The adoption of ASU No. 2014-09 did not have a material impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements. However, additional disclosures required by the standard have been included in "Note 15. Revenue from Contracts with Customers" to the Company's consolidated financial statements.

In March 2017, the FASB issued ASU No. 2017-07, *Compensation – Retirement Benefits (Topic 715)*, *Improving the Presentation of Net Periodic Pension Cost and Net Periodic Postretirement Benefit Cost.* This guidance requires entities to report the service cost component of net periodic benefit cost in the same line item as other compensation costs arising from services rendered by pertinent employees during the reporting period. The other components of net periodic benefit costs are to be presented in the income statement separately from the service cost component. The Company adopted the provisions of ASU No. 2017-07 on January 1, 2018 and applied the guidance retrospectively to all periods for which a statement of income is presented. The Company continues to record the service cost component of net periodic benefit cost in salaries and employee benefits expense; however, all other components of net periodic benefit cost are now recorded

in other noninterest expense. The Company elected to use the practical expedient which permits entities to estimate amounts for comparative periods using the information previously disclosed in the Company's pension and other postretirement benefit plan disclosure as such amounts are not material. The adoption of ASU No. 2017-07 did not have a material impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements. See "Note 17. Benefit Plans" for required disclosures.

In May 2017, the FASB issued ASU No. 2017-09, *Compensation – Stock Compensation (Topic 718)*, *Scope of Modification Accounting.* This guidance applies to entities that change the terms or conditions of a share-based payment award. This guidance clarifies when an entity should account for a change as a modification. Modification accounting will be required only if the fair value, the vesting conditions or the classification of the award (as equity or liability) changes as a result of the change in terms or conditions. The Company adopted the provisions of ASU No. 2017-09 on January 1, 2018. The adoption of ASU No. 2017-09 did not have a material impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

In February 2018, the FASB issued ASU No. 2018-02, *Income Statement – Reporting Comprehensive Income (Topic 220)*, *Reclassification of Certain Tax Effects from Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income*. This guidance provided entities with an option to reclassify tax effects that were stranded in accumulated other comprehensive income, pursuant to the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act of 2017 (the "Tax Act"), to retained earnings. This guidance is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2018, and interim periods within those fiscal years. However, this guidance may be early adopted in any interim or annual period for which financial statements have not yet been issued and applied either in the period of adoption or retrospectively to each period in which the effect of the change in the corporate tax rate in the Tax Act is recognized. The Company elected to early adopt the provisions of ASU No. 2018-02 on January 1, 2018 and reflected the reclassification related to the Tax Act in the period of adoption. The amount of the reclassification reflected the impact of the Tax Act that was signed into law on December 22, 2017 which reduced the corporate tax rate from 35% to 21%. The result of the early adoption of ASU No. 2018-02 was to reclassify a credit balance of \$20.1 million from accumulated other comprehensive loss to retained earnings as of January 1, 2018. The Company utilizes a security-by-security approach to releasing income tax effects from accumulated other comprehensive loss. The adoption of ASU No. 2018-02 did not have a material impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements

The following ASUs have been issued by the FASB and are applicable to the Company in future reporting periods.

In February 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-02, Leases (Topic 842). This guidance provides that lessees will be required to recognize the following for all operating leases (with the exception of short-term leases): 1) a lease liability, which is the present value of a lessee's obligation to make lease payments, and 2) a right-of-use asset, which is an asset that represents the lessee's right to use, or control the use of, a specified asset for the lease term. Lessor accounting under the new guidance remains largely unchanged as it is substantially equivalent to existing guidance for sales-type leases, direct financing leases and operating leases. This guidance is effective for fiscal years, and interim periods within those fiscal years, beginning after December 15, 2018. In July 2018, the FASB issued ASU No. 2018-11, Targeted Improvements to Topic 842, Leases. Specifically, entities may elect not to recast comparative periods presented when transitioning to Topic 842 and lessors may elect not to separate lease and nonlease components when certain conditions are met. The Company expects to elect the practical expedient to not recast comparative periods upon the adoption of ASU No. 2016-02 on January 1, 2019. As lessee, the Company has lease agreements for branch premises, ATM locations and information technology equipment that are currently considered operating leases, and therefore, are not recognized on the Company's consolidated balance sheets. The Company has formed a working group comprised of teams from different disciplines, including finance, bank properties and information technology. The Company has also engaged a software vendor to assist in complying with the new lease accounting requirements. The FASB has made available several practical expedients to assist entities with adoption. In addition to the transition practical expedient noted above, the Company expects to elect the package of practical expedients which among other things, would require no reassessment of whether existing contracts are or contain leases as well as no reassessment of lease classification for existing leases. Additionally, the Company does not plan to elect the practical expedient to use hindsight in determining the lease term and in assessing impairment of right-of-use assets. While the Company has not yet quantified the impact to the consolidated balance sheet upon the adoption of this new guidance, the Company expects to report increased assets and liabilities as a result of recognizing right-of-use assets and lease liabilities related to the Company's operating lease agreements noted above. However, the Company does not expect the adoption of ASU No. 2016-02 will have a material impact on its consolidated statements of income as the majority of its leases will remain operating in nature. As such, the expense recognition will be similar to previously required straight-line expense treatment. In conjunction with the Company's adoption of ASU No. 2016-02, management

is also assessing internal controls to ensure that complete, accurate and up-to-date records of all lease agreements are not only available at commencement of a lease, but also throughout the term of the lease agreement.

In June 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-13, Financial Instruments - Credit Losses (Topic 326), Measurement of Credit Losses on Financial Instruments. This guidance eliminates the probable recognition threshold for credit losses on financial assets measured at amortized cost. For loans and held-to-maturity debt securities, this update requires a current expected credit loss ("CECL") approach to determine the allowance for credit losses. CECL requires loss estimates for the remaining estimated life of the financial asset using historical experience, current conditions, and reasonable and supportable forecasts. In addition, this guidance modifies the other-than-temporary impairment model for available-for-sale debt securities to require an allowance for credit impairment instead of a direct write-down, which allows for a reversal of credit losses in future periods. This guidance requires entities to record a cumulative effect adjustment to the consolidated balance sheet as of the beginning of the first reporting period in which the guidance is effective. This update is effective for fiscal years, and interim periods within those fiscal years, beginning after December 15, 2019, with earlier adoption permitted. The new guidance will require significant operational changes, particularly in data collection and analysis. The Company has formed a working group comprised of teams from different disciplines, including credit, finance and information technology, to evaluate the requirements of the new standard and the impact it will have on the Company's current processes. Management has evaluated the Company's existing credit loss forecasting models to determine their appropriateness for CECL, has performed a data gap analysis, and is developing analytical approaches to determine CECL model inputs. The Company has also engaged a software vendor to assist in implementing a CECL production platform. However, as the impact of adopting the new guidance is expected to be heavily influenced by an assessment of the composition, characteristics, and credit quality of the Company's loan and investment securities portfolio as well as the economic conditions in effect at the adoption date, management is currently unable to reasonably estimate the impact of adopting the new standard.

In January 2017, the FASB issued ASU No. 2017-04, *Intangibles – Goodwill and Other (Topic 350)*, *Simplifying the Test for Goodwill Impairment*. This guidance simplifies the subsequent measurement of goodwill by eliminating Step 2 from the current two-step goodwill impairment test. This guidance provides that a goodwill impairment test be conducted by comparing the fair value of a reporting unit with its carrying amount. Entities are to recognize an impairment charge for goodwill by the amount by which the carrying amount exceeds the reporting unit's fair value. Entities will continue to have the option to perform the qualitative assessment for a reporting unit to determine if the quantitative impairment test is necessary. This update is effective for fiscal years, and interim periods within those fiscal years, beginning after December 15, 2019. The adoption of ASU No. 2017-04 is not expected to have a material impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

In March 2017, the FASB issued ASU No. 2017-08, *Receivables – Nonrefundable Fees and Other Costs (Subtopic 310-20)*, *Premium Amortization on Purchased Callable Debt Securities*. Under current GAAP, entities normally amortize the premium as an adjustment of yield over the contractual life of the instrument. This guidance shortens the amortization period for certain callable debt securities held at a premium to the earliest call date. This update is effective for fiscal years, and interim periods within those fiscal years, beginning after December 15, 2018. The adoption of ASU No. 2017-08 is not expected to have a material impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

In August 2017, the FASB issued ASU No. 2017-12, *Derivatives and Hedging (Topic 815)*, *Targeted Improvements to Accounting for Hedging Activities*. The objectives of the new guidance are to: (1) improve the transparency and understandability of information conveyed to financial statement users about an entity's risk management activities by better aligning the entity's financial reporting for hedging relationships with those risk management activities, and (2) reduce the complexity of and simplify the application of hedge accounting by preparers. This update is effective for fiscal years, and interim periods within those fiscal years, beginning after December 15, 2018. Historically, the Company has participated in limited activities in fair value and cash flow hedging relationships. As a result, the adoption of ASU No. 2017-12 is not expected to have a material impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

In August 2018, the FASB issued ASU No. 2018-13, *Fair Value Measurement (Topic 820)*, *Disclosure Framework – Changes to the Disclosure Requirements for Fair Value Measurement*. This guidance is a part of the FASB's disclosure framework project to improve disclosure effectiveness. This guidance eliminates certain disclosure requirements for fair value measurements: the amount of and reasons for transfers between Level 1 and Level 2 of the fair value hierarchy, an entity's policy for the timing of transfers between levels of the fair value hierarchy and an entity's valuation processes for Level 3 fair value measurements. This guidance also adds new disclosure requirements for public entities: changes in unrealized gains and losses for the period included in other comprehensive income for recurring Level 3 fair value

measurements of instruments held at the end of the reporting period, and the range and weighted average of significant unobservable inputs used to develop recurring and nonrecurring Level 3 fair value measurements, including how the weighted average is calculated. Furthermore, this guidance modifies certain requirements which will involve disclosing: transfers into and out of Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy, purchases and issuances of Level 3 assets and liabilities, and information about the measurement uncertainty of Level 3 fair value measurements as of the reporting date. This update is effective for fiscal years, and interim periods within those fiscal years, beginning after December 15, 2019. The adoption of ASU No. 2018-13 is not expected to have a material impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

In August 2018, the FASB issued ASU No. 2018-15, *Customer's Accounting for Implementation Costs Incurred in a Cloud Computing Arrangement That is a Service Contract.* This guidance aligns the accounting for implementation costs related to a hosting arrangement that is a service contract with the guidance on capitalizing costs associated with developing or obtaining internal-use software. Common examples of hosting arrangements include software as a service, platform or infrastructure as a service and other similar types of hosting arrangements. While capitalized costs related to internal-use software is generally considered an intangible asset, costs incurred to implement a cloud computing arrangement that is a service contract would typically be characterized in the company's financial statements in the same manner as other service costs (e.g., prepaid expense). The new guidance provides that an entity would be required to amortize capitalized implementation costs over the term of the hosting arrangement on a straight-line basis unless another systematic and rational basis is more representative of the pattern in which the entity expects to benefit from access to the hosted software. This update is effective for fiscal years, and interim periods within those fiscal years, beginning after December 15, 2019, with earlier adoption permitted in any annual or interim period for which financial statements have not yet been issued or made available for issuance. The Company expects to early adopt the provisions of ASU No. 2018-15 on January 1, 2019 due to the Company's shift towards utilizing more hosting arrangements that is a service contract. Management is currently evaluating the impact that the adoption of ASU No. 2018-15 will have on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

2. Investment Securities

As of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, investment securities consisted predominantly of the following investment categories:

 $U.S.\ Treasury\ and\ debt\ securities$ – includes U.S. Treasury notes and debt securities issued by government- sponsored enterprises.

Mortgage-backed securities – includes securities backed by notes or receivables secured by mortgage assets with cash flows based on actual or scheduled payments.

Collateralized mortgage obligations – includes securities backed by a pool of mortgages with cash flows distributed based on certain rules rather than pass through payments.

Debt securities issued by states and political subdivisions – includes general obligation bonds issued by state and local governments.

As of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, all of the Company's investment securities were classified as debt securities and available-for-sale. Amortized cost and fair value of securities as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017 were as follows:

		Septembe	er 30, 2018		December 31, 2017					
	Amortized	Unrealized	Unrealized	Fair	Amortized	Unrealized	Unrealized	Fair		
(dollars in thousands)	Cost	Gains	Losses	Value	Cost	Gains	Losses	Value		
U.S. Treasury securities	\$ 403,425	\$ —	\$ (19,535)	\$ 383,890	\$ 404,376	\$ —	\$ (12,121)	\$ 392,255		
Government-sponsored enterprises debt										
securities	249,716	_	(12,499)	237,217	249,712		(7,111)	242,601		
Government agency mortgage-backed										
securities	439,773	_	(20,480)	419,293	356,858	_	(5,468)	351,390		
Government-sponsored enterprises										
mortgage-backed securities	161,975	93	(7,935)	154,133	178,702	169	(4,130)	174,741		
Collateralized mortgage obligations:										
Government agency	2,906,962	_	(152,996)	2,753,966	3,367,173	47	(76,746)	3,290,474		
Government-sponsored enterprises	657,793	_	(30,554)	627,239	779,911	25	(17,218)	762,718		
Debt securities issued by states and political										
subdivisions	20,344		(781)	19,563	20,543		(64)	20,479		
Total available-for-sale securities	\$ 4,839,988	\$ 93	\$ (244,780)	\$ 4,595,301	\$ 5,357,275	\$ 241	\$ (122,858)	\$ 5,234,658		

Proceeds from both calls and sales of investment securities were nil for both the three and nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017. The Company recorded no gross realized gains and no gross realized losses for both the three and nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017. Accordingly, no provision for income taxes related to net realized gains on the sale of investment securities was recorded for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017. Gains and losses realized on sales of securities are determined using the specific identification method.

Interest income from taxable investment securities was \$25.1 million and \$24.2 million for the three months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, respectively, and \$81.2 million and \$75.7 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, respectively. Interest income from non-taxable investment securities was \$0.1 million and \$0.4 million during the three and nine months ended September 30, 2018, respectively. The Company did not own any non-taxable investment securities during the three and nine months ended September 30, 2017.

The amortized cost and fair value of debt securities issued by the U.S. Treasury, government-sponsored enterprises and states and political subdivisions as of September 30, 2018, by contractual maturity, are shown below. Mortgage-backed securities and collateralized mortgage obligations are disclosed separately in the table below as remaining expected maturities will differ from contractual maturities as borrowers have the right to prepay obligations.

	September 30, 2018			
	I	Amortized		Fair
(dollars in thousands)		Cost	_	Value
Due after one year through five years	\$	503,416	\$	479,725
Due after five years through ten years		149,725		141,382
Due after ten years		20,344		19,563
		673,485		640,670
Government agency mortgage-backed securities		439,773		419,293
Government-sponsored enterprises mortgage-backed securities		161,975		154,133
Collateralized mortgage obligations:				
Government agency		2,906,962		2,753,966
Government-sponsored enterprises		657,793		627,239
Total mortgage-backed securities and collateralized mortgage obligations		4,166,503		3,954,631
Total available-for-sale securities	\$	4,839,988	\$	4,595,301

At September 30, 2018, pledged securities totaled \$2.4 billion, of which \$2.2 billion was pledged to secure public deposits and \$229.8 million was pledged to secure other financial transactions. At December 31, 2017, pledged securities totaled \$3.0 billion, of which \$2.8 billion was pledged to secure public deposits and \$229.2 million was pledged to secure other financial transactions.

The Company held no securities of any single issuer, other than debt securities issued by the U.S. government, government agencies and government-sponsored enterprises, taken in the aggregate, which were in excess of 10% of stockholders' equity as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017.

The following table presents the unrealized gross losses and fair values of securities in the available-for-sale portfolio by length of time that the 202 and 196 individual securities in each category have been in a continuous loss position as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively. The unrealized losses on investment securities were attributable to changes in interest rates, relative to when the investment securities were purchased, and not due to the credit quality of the investment securities.

	Time in Continuous Loss as of September 30, 2018								
	Less Than	12 Months	12 Montl	ıs or More	To	otal			
	Unrealized		Unrealized		Unrealized				
(dollars in thousands)	Losses	Fair Value	Losses	Fair Value	Losses	Fair Value			
U.S. Treasury securities	\$ —	\$ —	\$ (19,535)	\$ 383,890	\$ (19,535)	\$ 383,890			
Government-sponsored enterprises debt securities	(967)	34,033	(11,532)	203,184	(12,499)	237,217			
Government agency mortgage-backed securities	(11,097)	291,901	(9,383)	127,392	(20,480)	419,293			
Government-sponsored enterprises mortgage-backed securities	(1)	181	(7,934)	148,966	(7,935)	149,147			
Collateralized mortgage obligations:									
Government agency	(1,166)	44,805	(151,830)	2,709,161	(152,996)	2,753,966			
Government-sponsored enterprises	(6,167)	182,303	(24,387)	444,936	(30,554)	627,239			
Debt securities issued by states and political subdivisions	(368)	9,402	(413)	10,161	(781)	19,563			
Total available-for-sale securities with unrealized losses	\$ (19,766)	\$ 562,625	\$ (225,014)	\$ 4,027,690	\$ (244,780)	\$ 4,590,315			

	Time in Continuous Loss as of December 31, 2017							
	Less Than	12 Months	12 Montl	is or More	To	otal		
	Unrealized		Unrealized		Unrealized			
(dollars in thousands)	Losses	Fair Value	Losses	Fair Value	Losses	Fair Value		
U.S. Treasury securities	\$ (994)	\$ 48,182	\$ (11,127)	\$ 344,073	\$ (12,121)	\$ 392,255		
Government-sponsored enterprises debt securities	(642)	59,358	(6,469)	183,243	(7,111)	242,601		
Government agency mortgage-backed securities	(976)	200,963	(4,492)	150,427	(5,468)	351,390		
Government-sponsored enterprises mortgage-backed securities	(1)	63	(4,129)	168,342	(4,130)	168,405		
Collateralized mortgage obligations:								
Government agency	(23,236)	1,473,170	(53,510)	1,803,338	(76,746)	3,276,508		
Government-sponsored enterprises	(3,203)	327,435	(14,015)	403,321	(17,218)	730,756		
Debt securities issued by states and political subdivisions	(64)	10,641			(64)	10,641		
Total available-for-sale securities with unrealized losses	\$ (29,116)	\$ 2,119,812	\$ (93,742)	\$ 3,052,744	\$ (122,858)	\$ 5,172,556		

Other-Than-Temporary Impairment ("OTTI")

Unrealized losses for all investment securities are reviewed to determine whether the losses are other than temporary. Investment securities are evaluated for OTTI on at least a quarterly basis, and more frequently when economic and market conditions warrant such an evaluation, to determine whether the decline in fair value below amortized cost is other than temporary.

The term "other-than-temporary" is not intended to indicate that the decline is permanent, but indicates that the prospects for a near-term recovery of value are not necessarily favorable, or that there is a general lack of evidence to support a realizable value equal to or greater than the carrying value of the investment. The decline in value is not related to any issuer-or industry-specific credit event. At September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the Company did not have the intent to sell and determined it was more likely than not that the Company would not be required to sell the securities prior to recovery of the amortized cost basis. As the Company has the intent and ability to hold securities in an unrealized loss position, each security with an unrealized loss position in the above tables has been further assessed to determine if a credit loss exists. If it is probable that the Company will not collect all amounts due according to the contractual terms of an investment security, an OTTI is considered to have occurred. In determining whether a credit loss exists, the Company estimates the present value of future cash flows expected to be collected from the investment security. If the present value of future cash flows is less than the amortized cost basis of the security, an OTTI exists. As of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the Company did not expect any credit losses in its debt securities and no OTTI was recognized on securities during the three and nine months ended September 30, 2018 and for the year ended December 31, 2017.

Visa Class B Restricted Shares

In 2008, the Company received 394,000 Visa Class B restricted shares as part of Visa's initial public offering. Visa Class B restricted shares are not currently convertible to publicly traded Visa Class A common shares, and only transferable in limited circumstances, until the settlement of certain litigation which are indemnified by Visa members, including the Company. As there are existing transfer restrictions and the outcome of the aforementioned litigation is uncertain, these shares were included in the consolidated balance sheets at their historical cost of \$0.

In 2016, the Company recorded a \$22.7 million net realized gain related to the sale of 274,000 Visa Class B restricted shares. Concurrent with the sale of the Visa Class B restricted shares, the Company entered into an agreement with the buyer that requires payment to the buyer in the event Visa reduces each member bank's Class B conversion rate to unrestricted Class A common shares. On June 28, 2018, Visa additionally funded its litigation escrow account, thereby reducing each member bank's Class B conversion rate to unrestricted Class A common shares. Accordingly, on July 5, 2018, Visa announced a decrease in conversion rate from 1.6483 to 1.6298 effective June 28, 2018. In July 2018, the Company made a payment of approximately \$0.7 million to the buyer as a result of the reduction in the Visa Class B conversion rate. See "Note 13. Derivative Financial Instruments" for more information.

The Company held approximately 120,000 Visa Class B restricted shares as of both September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017. These shares continued to be carried at \$0 cost basis during each of the respective periods.

3. Loans and Leases

As of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, loans and leases were comprised of the following:

(dollars in thousands)	September 30, 2018		Γ	December 31, 2017
Commercial and industrial	\$	2,969,237	\$	3,135,266
Real estate:				
Commercial		2,891,753		2,667,597
Construction		612,794		632,911
Residential		4,313,489		4,090,053
Total real estate		7,818,036		7,390,561
Consumer		1,651,877		1,586,476
Lease financing		161,314		165,066
Total loans and leases	\$	12,600,464	\$	12,277,369

Outstanding loan balances are reported net of unearned income, including net deferred loan costs of \$35.8 million and \$31.2 million at September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively.

As of September 30, 2018, residential real estate loans totaling \$2.6 billion were pledged to collateralize the Company's borrowing capacity at the Federal Home Loan Bank of Des Moines ("FHLB"), and consumer and commercial and industrial loans totaling \$969.9 million were pledged to collateralize the borrowing capacity at the Federal Reserve Bank of San Francisco ("FRB"). As of December 31, 2017, residential real estate loans totaling \$2.4 billion were pledged to collateralize the Company's borrowing capacity at the FHLB, and consumer and commercial and industrial loans totaling \$914.5 million were pledged to collateralize the borrowing capacity at the FRB. Residential real estate loans collateralized by properties that were in the process of foreclosure totaled \$3.5 million and \$3.3 million at September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively.

In the course of evaluating the credit risk presented by a customer and the pricing that will adequately compensate the Company for assuming that risk, management may require a certain amount of collateral support. The type of collateral held varies, but may include accounts receivable, inventory, land, buildings, equipment, income-producing commercial properties and residential real estate. The Company applies the same collateral policy for loans whether they are funded immediately or on a delayed basis. The loan and lease portfolio is principally located in Hawaii and, to a lesser extent, on the U.S. Mainland, Guam and Saipan. The risk inherent in the portfolio depends upon both the economic stability of the state or territories, which affects property values, and the financial strength and creditworthiness of the borrowers.

At September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, remaining loan and lease commitments were comprised of the following:

(dollars in thousands)	So	eptember 30, 2018	Г	December 31, 2017
Commercial and industrial	\$	2,609,587	\$	2,406,261
Real estate:				
Commercial		108,911		78,266
Construction		511,666		450,856
Residential		944,619		980,792
Total real estate	_	1,565,196		1,509,914
Consumer		1,504,323		1,485,588
Total loan and lease commitments	\$	5,679,106	\$	5,401,763

4. Allowance for Loan and Lease Losses

The Company must maintain an allowance for loan and lease losses (the "Allowance") that is adequate to absorb estimated probable credit losses associated with its loan and lease portfolio. The Allowance consists of an allocated portion, which covers estimated credit losses for specifically identified loans and pools of loans and leases, and an unallocated portion.

Segmentation

Management has identified three primary portfolio segments in estimating the Allowance: commercial lending, residential real estate lending and consumer lending. Commercial lending is further segmented into four distinct classes based on characteristics relating to the borrower, transaction, and collateral. These portfolio segments are: commercial and industrial, commercial real estate, construction, and lease financing. Residential real estate is not further segmented, but consists of single-family residential mortgages, real estate secured installment loans and home equity lines of credit. Consumer lending is not further segmented, but consists primarily of automobile loans, credit cards, and other installment loans. Management has developed a methodology for each segment and class taking into consideration portfolio segment-specific and class-specific factors such as product type, loan portfolio characteristics, management information systems, and other risk factors.

Specific Allocation

Commercial

A specific allocation is determined for individually impaired commercial loans. A loan is considered impaired when it is probable that the Company will be unable to collect the full amount of principal and interest according to the contractual terms of the loan agreement.

Management identifies material impaired loans based on their size in relation to the Company's total loan and lease portfolio. Each impaired loan equal to or exceeding a specified threshold requires an analysis to determine the appropriate level of reserve for that specific loan. Impaired loans below the specified threshold are treated as a pool, with specific allocations established based on qualitative factors such as asset quality trends, risk identification, lending policies, portfolio growth, and portfolio concentrations.

Residential

A specific allocation is determined for residential real estate loans based on delinquency status. In addition, each impaired loan equal to or exceeding a specified threshold requires analysis to determine the appropriate level of reserve for that specific loan, generally based on the value of the underlying collateral less estimated costs to sell. The specific allocation will be zero for impaired loans in which the value of the underlying collateral, less estimated costs to sell, exceeds the unpaid principal balance of the loan.

Consumer

A specific allocation is determined for the consumer loan portfolio using delinquency-based formula allocations. The Company uses a formula approach in determining the consumer loan specific allocation and recognizes the statistical validity of measuring losses predicated on past due status.

Pooled Allocation

Commercial

Pooled allocation for pass, special mention, substandard, and doubtful grade commercial loans and leases that share common risk characteristics and properties is determined using a historical loss rate analysis and qualitative factor considerations. Loan grade categories are discussed under "Credit Quality".

Residential and Consumer

Pooled allocation for non-delinquent consumer and residential real estate loans is determined using a historical loss rate analysis and qualitative factor considerations.

Qualitative Adjustments

Qualitative adjustments to historical loss rates or other static sources may be necessary since these rates may not be an accurate indicator of losses inherent in the current portfolio. To estimate the level of adjustments, management considers factors including global, national and local economic conditions; levels and trends in problem loans; the effect of credit concentrations; collateral value trends; changes in risk due to changes in lending policies and practices; management expertise; industry and regulatory trends; and volume of loans.

Unallocated Allowance

The Company's Allowance incorporates an unallocated portion to cover risk factors and events that may have occurred as of the evaluation date that have not been reflected in the risk measures utilized due to inherent limitations in the precision of the estimation process. These risk factors, in addition to past and current events based on facts at the unaudited interim consolidated balance sheet date and realistic courses of action that management expects to take, are assessed in determining the level of unallocated allowance.

The Allowance was comprised of the following for the periods indicated:

						Thus M	ont-	o Endo-1	Can'	ambay 20	20	10				
	_		_	Commercia	al Lei		ontn	s Ended	sept	ember 30	, 20.	10				
(dollars in thousands)		mmercial and dustrial	Co	mmercial Real Estate		nstruction		Lease	Da	sidential	C	onsumer	Uns	allocated		Total
Allowance for loan and lease losses:		uusu iai	_	LState	Cui	iisti tictioii	FII	lancing	Ke	siuciitiai	<u></u>	Jusuinei	Ulic	anocateu	-	Total
Balance at beginning of period	\$	35,239	\$	20,507	\$	7,606	\$	557	\$	43,925	\$	31,509	\$	1,258	\$	140,601
Charge-offs	Ψ	(303)	Ψ	20,307	Ψ	7,000	Ψ	-	Ψ	(125)	Ψ	(5,700)	Ψ		Ψ	(6,128)
Recoveries		51		21		_		_		442		1,803		_		2,317
Increase (decrease) in Provision		(1,551)		286		(1,388)		(29)		147		6,381		614		4,460
Balance at end of period	\$	33,436	\$	20,814	\$	6,218	\$	528	\$	44,389	\$	33,993	\$	1,872	\$	141,250
Datance at end of period	Ψ	55,450	Ψ	20,014	Ψ	0,210	Ψ	320	Ψ	44,505	Ψ	33,555	Ψ	1,072	Ψ	141,250
						Nine Mo	onths	Ended S	Sept	ember 30,	201	8				
				Commerci	al Le	ending										
	Co	mmercial	C	ommercial												
		and		Real				Lease								
(dollars in thousands)	Iı	ndustrial		Estate	Co	nstruction	Fi	nancing	Re	esidential	C	onsumer	Una	allocated		Total
Allowance for loan and lease losses:																
Balance at beginning of period	\$	34,006	\$	18,044	\$	6,817	\$	611	\$	42,852	\$	31,249	\$	3,674	\$	137,253
Charge-offs		(778)		_		_		_		(159)		(18,615)		_		(19,552)
Recoveries		154		175		_		_		684		6,106		_		7,119
Increase (decrease) in Provision		54		2,595		(599)		(83)		1,012		15,253		(1,802)		16,430
Balance at end of period	\$	33,436	\$	20,814	\$	6,218	\$	528	\$	44,389	\$	33,993	\$	1,872	\$	141,250
•	_															
						Three Me	onth	s Endad	Sant	ember 30	20.	17				
	_		_	Commercia	ıl I aı		ontin	5 Lilucu	эсрі	ciliber 50	, 20.	1,				
	Co	mmercial		mmercial	II LCI	ilding										
	Cui	and	Cu	Real			1	ease								
(dollars in thousands)	In	dustrial		Estate	Cor	nstruction		ancing	Re	sidential	C	onsumer	Hna	allocated		Total
Allowance for loan and lease losses:		dustriai		Little	00.	istruction.		uncing	110.	Jucina		mounter	Cin	mocutcu	_	Total
Balance at beginning of period	\$	33,341	\$	20.011	\$	5,471	\$	857	\$	44,374	\$	27,903	\$	4,926	\$	136,883
Charge-offs	Ψ	(408)	Ψ	20,011	Ψ	J,471	Ψ	(1)	Ψ	(293)	Ψ	(6,263)	Ψ	4,320	Ψ	(6,965)
Recoveries		582		336		_		(±)		139		1,852		_		2,909
Increase (decrease) in Provision		(1,677)		234		353		(36)		657		5,107		(138)		4,500
Balance at end of period	\$	31,838	\$	20,581	\$	5,824	\$	820	\$	44,877	\$	28,599	\$	4,788	\$	137,327
Dutance at the or period	¥	51,550	Ψ	20,501	ų.	3,024	Ψ	320	Ÿ	,5//	9	20,000	4	.,700	Ψ	10.,021

						Nine Mo	nths	Ended S	epte	ember 30,	201	17			
				Commercia	ıl Le	ending									
	Co	mmercial	С	ommercial											
		and		Real				Lease							
(dollars in thousands)	In	dustrial		Estate	Co	nstruction	Fir	nancing	Re	sidential	C	onsumer	Una	allocated	Total
Allowance for loan and lease losses:															
Balance at beginning of period	\$	33,129	\$	18,448	\$	4,513	\$	847	\$	43,436	\$	28,388	\$	6,733	\$ 135,494
Charge-offs		(1,338)		_		_		(147)		(315)		(17,086)		_	(18,886)
Recoveries		825		468		_		_		610		5,416		_	7,319
Increase (decrease) in Provision		(778)		1,665		1,311		120		1,146		11,881		(1,945)	13,400
Balance at end of period	\$	31,838	\$	20,581	\$	5,824	\$	820	\$	44,877	\$	28,599	\$	4,788	\$ 137,327

The disaggregation of the Allowance and recorded investment in loans by impairment methodology as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017 were as follows:

							S	September	30,	2018						
	_			Commercia	Le	nding		•								
	C	ommercial	C	ommercial		Ŭ										
		and		Real				Lease								
(dollars in thousands)	I	ndustrial		Estate	Co	onstruction	F	inancing	Re	sidential	C	onsumer	Un	allocated		Total
Allowance for loan and lease losses:																
Individually evaluated for impairment	\$	448	\$	57	\$	_	\$		\$	409	\$	_	\$	_	\$	914
Collectively evaluated for impairment		32,988		20,757		6,218		528		43,980		33,993		1,872		140,336
Balance at end of period	\$	33,436	\$	20,814	\$	6,218	\$	528	\$	44,389	\$	33,993	\$	1,872	\$	141,250
Loans and leases:							_									
Individually evaluated for impairment	\$	12,785	\$	7,650	\$	2,001	\$	_	\$	17,118	\$	_	\$	_	\$	39,554
Collectively evaluated for impairment		2,956,452		2,884,103		610,793		161,314	4	,296,371	1	1,651,877				12,560,910
Balance at end of period	\$	2,969,237	\$	2,891,753	\$	612,794	\$	161,314	\$ 4	,313,489	\$:	1,651,877	\$		\$	12,600,464
Durance at tha or period	÷		_										_			
Smaller at that of period	_						_		24	2017						
Zalance are call of period					_			December	31,	2017						
Samuel at the Stephen	_			Commercia	l Le	nding		December	31,	2017						
Samue at the Orperor	Co	ommercial		ommercial	Le	nding			31,	2017						
·		and		ommercial Real				Lease			-			-111		Tatal
(dollars in thousands)				ommercial		nding					С	onsumer	Un	allocated		Total
(dollars in thousands) Allowance for loan and lease losses:	I	and ndustrial	C	ommercial Real Estate	Co			Lease inancing		esidential	_	onsumer		allocated	6	
(dollars in thousands) Allowance for loan and lease losses: Individually evaluated for impairment		and ndustrial 4		ommercial Real Estate		onstruction —		Lease inancing		esidential 484	<u>C</u>	_	<u>Un</u>		\$	494
(dollars in thousands) Allowance for loan and lease losses: Individually evaluated for impairment Collectively evaluated for impairment	I	and ndustrial 4 34,002	\$	ommercial Real Estate 6 18,038	<u>C</u> c	onstruction — 6,817	<u>F</u>	Lease Sinancing — 611	Re \$	484 42,368	\$	31,249	\$	 3,674	Ĺ	494 136,759
(dollars in thousands) Allowance for loan and lease losses: Individually evaluated for impairment Collectively evaluated for impairment Balance at end of period	I	and ndustrial 4	C	ommercial Real Estate	Co	onstruction —		Lease inancing — 611		esidential 484	_	_			\$	494
(dollars in thousands) Allowance for loan and lease losses: Individually evaluated for impairment Collectively evaluated for impairment Balance at end of period Loans and leases:	\$	4 34,002 34,006	\$	6 18,038 18,044	\$ \$	onstruction — 6,817	\$ \$	Lease Financing ————————————————————————————————————	Re \$	484 42,368 42,852	\$	31,249	\$	 3,674	\$	494 136,759 137,253
(dollars in thousands) Allowance for loan and lease losses: Individually evaluated for impairment Collectively evaluated for impairment Balance at end of period Loans and leases: Individually evaluated for impairment	I	and industrial 4 34,002 34,006	\$	6 18,038 18,044	<u>C</u> c	6,817 6,817	<u>F</u>	Lease Sinancing — 611 611	Re \$ \$	484 42,368 42,852 16,530	\$	31,249 31,249	\$	 3,674	Ĺ	494 136,759 137,253 45,349
(dollars in thousands) Allowance for loan and lease losses: Individually evaluated for impairment Collectively evaluated for impairment Balance at end of period Loans and leases:	\$	4 34,002 34,006	\$	6 18,038 18,044	\$ \$	onstruction — 6,817	\$ \$ \$	Lease Sinancing — 611 611 — 165,066	\$ \$ \$	484 42,368 42,852	\$	31,249	\$	3,674 3,674	\$	494 136,759 137,253

Credit Quality

The Company performs an internal loan review and grading on an ongoing basis. The review provides management with periodic information as to the quality of the loan portfolio and effectiveness of the Company's lending policies and procedures. The objective of the loan review and grading procedures is to identify, in a timely manner, existing or emerging credit quality problems so that appropriate steps can be initiated to avoid or minimize future losses.

Loans subject to grading include: commercial and industrial loans, commercial and standby letters of credit, installment loans to businesses or individuals for business and commercial purposes, commercial real estate loans, overdraft lines of credit, commercial credit cards, and other credits as may be determined. Loans which are not subject to grading include loans that are 100% sold with no recourse to the Company, consumer installment loans, indirect automobile loans, consumer credit cards, business credit cards, home equity lines of credit and residential real estate loans.

Residential real estate and consumer loans are underwritten primarily on the basis of credit bureau scores, debt-service-to-income ratios, and collateral quality and loan to value ratios.

A credit risk rating system is used to determine loan grade and is based on borrower credit risk and transactional risk. The loan grading process is a mechanism used to determine the risk of a particular borrower and is based on the following eight factors of a borrower: character, earnings and operating cash flow, asset and liability structure, debt capacity, financial reporting, management and controls, borrowing entity, and industry and operating environment.

Pass – "Pass" (uncriticized) loans and leases, are not considered to carry greater than normal risk. The borrower has the apparent ability to satisfy obligations to the Company, and therefore no loss in ultimate collection is anticipated.

Special Mention – Loans and leases that have potential weaknesses deserve management's close attention. If left uncorrected, these potential weaknesses may result in deterioration of the repayment prospects for assets or in the institution's credit position at some future date. Special mention assets are not adversely classified and do not expose an institution to sufficient risk to warrant adverse classification.

Substandard – Loans and leases that are inadequately protected by the current financial condition and paying capacity of the obligor or by any collateral pledged. Loans and leases so classified must have a well-defined weakness or weaknesses that jeopardize the collection of the debt. They are characterized by the distinct possibility that the bank may sustain some loss if the deficiencies are not corrected.

Doubtful – Loans and leases that have weaknesses found in substandard borrowers with the added provision that the weaknesses make collection of debt in full, on the basis of currently existing facts, conditions, and values, highly questionable and improbable.

Loss – Loans and leases classified as loss are considered uncollectible and of such little value that their continuance as an asset is not warranted. This classification does not mean that the loan or lease has absolutely no recovery or salvage value, but rather that it is not practical or desirable to defer writing off this basically worthless asset even though partial recovery may be effected in the future.

The credit risk profiles by internally assigned grade for loans and leases as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017 were as follows:

		Sep	tember 30, 201	8	
	Commercial	Commercial			
(dollars in thousands)	and Industrial	Real Estate	Construction	Lease Financing	Total
Grade:	Hittistriai	Estate	Construction	Financing	10141
Pass	\$ 2,831,415	\$ 2,797,282	\$ 608,201	\$ 159,501	6,396,399
Special mention	64,966	69,992	1,630	1,544	138,132
Substandard	72,664	24,479	2,963	269	100,375
Doubtful	192	- 1,1.75	_,,,,,,	_	192
Total	\$ 2,969,237	\$ 2,891,753	\$ 612,794	\$ 161,314	6,635,098
Total					
Total		De	cember 31 201	7	
Total	Commercial		cember 31, 201	7	
Total	Commercial	Commercial	cember 31, 201		
	Commercial and Industrial			Lease	Total
(dollars in thousands) Grade:	and	Commercial Real	cember 31, 201 Construction		Total
(dollars in thousands)	and	Commercial Real	Construction	Lease Financing	Total
(dollars in thousands) Grade:	and Industrial	Commercial Real Estate	Construction	Lease Financing	
(dollars in thousands) Grade: Pass	and Industrial \$ 3,035,121	Commercial Real Estate \$ 2,619,494	Construction \$ 628,112	Lease Financing \$ 162,849	\$ 6,445,576
(dollars in thousands) Grade: Pass Special mention	and Industrial \$ 3,035,121 43,435	Commercial Real Estate \$ 2,619,494 26,248	Construction \$ 628,112 2,377	Lease Financing \$ 162,849 5 1,816	\$ 6,445,576 73,876

There were no loans and leases graded as Loss as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017.

The credit risk profiles based on payment activity for loans and leases that were not subject to loan grading as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017 were as follows:

			September 30, 201	18	
(dollars in thousands)	Residential	Consumer	Consumer - Auto	Credit Cards	Total
Performing	\$ 4,297,918	\$ 235,072	\$ 1,049,219	\$ 325,317	\$ 5,907,526
Non-performing and delinquent	15,571	5,505	33,082	3,682	57,840
Total	\$ 4,313,489	\$ 240,577	\$ 1,082,301	\$ 328,999	\$ 5,965,366
			December 31, 201	.7	
(dollars in thousands)	Residential	Consumer	December 31, 201 Consumer - Auto	.7 Credit Cards	Total
	Residential \$ 4,073,834	Consumer \$ 231,023			Total \$ 5,630,723
(dollars in thousands)			Consumer - Auto	Credit Cards	

Impaired and Nonaccrual Loans and Leases

The Company evaluates certain loans and leases individually for impairment. A loan or lease is considered to be impaired when it is probable that the Company will be unable to collect all amounts due according to the contractual terms of the loan or lease. An allowance for impaired commercial loans, including commercial real estate and construction loans, is measured based on the present value of expected future cash flows discounted at the loan's effective interest rate, the loan's observable market price or the estimated fair value of the collateral, less any selling costs, if the loan is collateral dependent. An allowance for impaired residential loans is measured based on the estimated fair value of the collateral, less any selling costs. Management exercises significant judgment in developing these estimates.

The Company generally places a loan on nonaccrual status when management believes that collection of principal or interest has become doubtful or when a loan or lease becomes 90 days past due as to principal or interest, unless it is well secured and in the process of collection.

It is the Company's policy to charge off a loan when the facts indicate that the loan is considered uncollectible.

The aging analyses of past due loans and leases as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017 were as follows:

				Se	ptember 30, 20	18		
			Accruing	Loans and	d Leases			
			Greater				Total Non	
			Than or			Total	Accruing	
	30-59	60-89	Equal to	Total		Accruing	Loans	
	Days	Days	90 Days	Past		Loans and	and	Total
(dollars in thousands)	Past Due	Past Due	Past Due	Due	Current	Leases	Leases	Outstanding
Commercial and industrial	\$ 2,911	\$ 217	\$ 141	\$ 3,269	\$ 2,965,487	\$ 2,968,756	\$ 481	\$ 2,969,237
Commercial real estate	457	284	172	913	2,888,054	2,888,967	2,786	2,891,753
Construction	232	_	_	232	610,561	610,793	2,001	612,794
Lease financing	_	_	_	_	161,314	161,314	_	161,314
Residential	5,927	1,178	2,788	9,893	4,297,918	4,307,811	5,678	4,313,489
Consumer	32,943	6,513	2,813	42,269	1,609,608	1,651,877		1,651,877
Total	\$ 42,470	\$ 8,192	\$ 5,914	\$ 56,576	\$ 12,532,942	\$ 12,589,518	\$ 10,946	\$ 12,600,464

						D	ece	mber 31, 20	17					
				Accruin	g L	oans and	d L	eases						
	30-59		60-89	Greater Than or Equal to		Total				Total Accruing	Α	otal Non ccruing Loans		
	Davs		Davs	90 Days		Past				Loans and		and		Total
(dollars in thousands)	Past Du	e Pa	st Due	Past Due		Due		Current		Leases]	Leases	(Outstanding
Commercial and industrial	\$ 156	5 \$		\$ 220	\$	376	\$	3,131,958	\$	3,132,334	\$	2,932	\$	3,135,266
Commercial real estate	_	-	1,099	1,400		2,499		2,663,312		2,665,811		1,786		2,667,597
Construction	_	-	2,001	_		2,001		630,910		632,911		_		632,911
Lease financing	_	-	_	_		_		165,066		165,066		_		165,066
Residential	8,463	3	1,289	1,360		11,112		4,073,834		4,084,946		5,107		4,090,053
Consumer	24,379	9	3,814	1,394		29,587		1,556,889		1,586,476		_		1,586,476
Total	\$ 32,998	3 \$	8,203	\$ 4,374	\$	45,575	\$	12,221,969	\$	12,267,544	\$	9,825	\$	12,277,369

The total carrying amounts and the total unpaid principal balances of impaired loans and leases as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017 were as follows:

		Se	eptember 30, 20	18
			Unpaid	
(1.11)	- .	Recorded	Principal	Related
(dollars in thousands)	<u>In</u>	vestment	Balance	Allowance
Impaired loans with no related allowance recorded:				
Commercial and industrial	\$	2,929	\$ 3,044	\$ —
Commercial real estate		6,312	6,412	_
Construction		2,001	2,001	_
Residential		10,068	10,383	_
Total	\$	21,310	\$ 21,840	\$ —
Impaired loans with a related allowance recorded:				
Commercial and industrial	\$	9,856	\$ 9,856	\$ 448
Commercial real estate		1,338	1,338	57
Residential		7,050	7,435	409
Total	\$	18,244	\$ 18,629	\$ 914
Total impaired loans:				
Commercial and industrial	\$	12,785	\$ 12,900	\$ 448
Commercial real estate		7,650	7,750	57
Construction		2,001	2,001	_
Residential		17,118	17,818	409
Total	\$	39,554	\$ 40,469	\$ 914

	D	ecen	nber 31, 20	17	
(dollars in thousands)	 tecorded vestment	P	Unpaid Principal Balance		elated owance
Impaired loans with no related allowance recorded:					
Commercial and industrial	\$ 18,036	\$	18,909	\$	_
Commercial real estate	9,745		9,745		_
Residential	8,648		9,006		_
Total	\$ 36,429	\$	37,660	\$	_
Impaired loans with a related allowance recorded:					
Commercial and industrial	\$ 147	\$	147	\$	4
Commercial real estate	891		891		6
Residential	7,882		8,162		484
Total	\$ 8,920	\$	9,200	\$	494
Total impaired loans:					
Commercial and industrial	\$ 18,183	\$	19,056	\$	4
Commercial real estate	10,636		10,636		6
Residential	16,530		17,168		484
Total	\$ 45,349	\$	46,860	\$	494

The following tables provide information with respect to the Company's average balances, and of interest income recognized from, impaired loans for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017:

	A R	Three Moi Septembe werage ecorded	<u>r 30, 2</u> In In	2018 iterest icome	A R	Nine Mon Septembe Average ecorded	er 30, Ii I	2018 nterest ncome
(dollars in thousands)	In	vestment	Rec	ognized	Inv	vestment	Re	cognized
Impaired loans with no related allowance recorded:	ø	0.020	¢	20	ф	12 140	ď	1.11
Commercial and industrial	\$	8,830	\$	38	Э	13,149	\$	141
Commercial real estate		7,671		47		8,587		116
Construction		2,120		12		1,560		12
Residential	_	10,069		132	Φ.	9,416		399
Total	\$	28,690	\$	229	\$	32,712	\$	668
Impaired loans with a related allowance recorded:								
Commercial and industrial	\$	5,605	\$	136	\$	2,875	\$	402
Commercial real estate		1,106		17		996		51
Residential		7,238		77		7,461		248
Total	\$	13,949	\$	230	\$	11,332	\$	701
Total impaired loans:								
Commercial and industrial	\$	14,435	\$	174	\$	16,024	\$	543
Commercial real estate		8,777		64		9,583		167
Construction		2,120		12		1,560		12
Residential		17,307		209		16,877		647
Total	\$	42,639	\$	459	\$	44,044	\$	1,369
(dollars in thousands)	A R	Three Mon Septembe Werage ecorded	<u>r 30, 2</u> In In	2017 iterest icome	A R	Nine Mon Septembe Average ecorded	er 30, Ii I	2017 nterest ncome
(dollars in thousands)	A R	Septembe lverage	<u>r 30, 2</u> In In	2017 iterest	A R	Septembe Average	er 30, Ii I	2017 nterest
Impaired loans with no related allowance recorded:	R In	Septembe Average ecorded vestment	er 30, 2 In In Rec	2017 Iterest Icome ognized	A R In	Septembe Average ecorded vestment	er 30, Ii I <u>Re</u>	2017 nterest ncome cognized
Impaired loans with no related allowance recorded: Commercial and industrial	R In	September Average ecorded ecstment 19,100	<u>r 30, 2</u> In In	2017 Iterest Icome ognized	A R In	September Average ecorded vestment 20,402	er 30, Ii I	2017 nterest ncome cognized
Impaired loans with no related allowance recorded: Commercial and industrial Commercial real estate	R In	Septembe Average ecorded vestment	er 30, 2 In In Rec	2017 Iterest Icome ognized	A R In	September Average ecorded vestment 20,402 9,871	er 30, Ii I <u>Re</u>	2017 nterest ncome cognized
Impaired loans with no related allowance recorded: Commercial and industrial Commercial real estate Lease financing	R In	Septembe Average ecorded vestment 19,100 8,252	er 30, 2 In In Rec	2017 Interest Income Ognized 204 92	A R In	September Average ecorded ecor	er 30, Ii I <u>Re</u>	nterest ncome cognized 642 338
Impaired loans with no related allowance recorded: Commercial and industrial Commercial real estate Lease financing Residential	R Inv	September Average ecorded ecor	er 30, 2 In In Rec	2017 Interest Income Ognized 204 92 — 139	R Inv	September Average ecorded vestment 20,402 9,871 77 8,566	er 30, Ii I Red	cognized 642 338 — 419
Impaired loans with no related allowance recorded: Commercial and industrial Commercial real estate Lease financing Residential Total	R In	Septembe Average ecorded vestment 19,100 8,252	er 30, 2 In In Rec	2017 Interest Income Ognized 204 92	R Inv	September Average ecorded ecor	er 30, Ii I <u>Re</u>	nterest ncome cognized 642 338
Impaired loans with no related allowance recorded: Commercial and industrial Commercial real estate Lease financing Residential Total Impaired loans with a related allowance recorded:	## A R Inv	Septembe Average Average 19,100 8,252 	10 30, 2 In In In Reco	2017 Iterest Icome ognized 204 92 — 139 435	\$ \$	20,402 9,871 77 8,566 38,916	Er 30, In I Rec	contraction of the state of the
Impaired loans with no related allowance recorded: Commercial and industrial Commercial real estate Lease financing Residential Total Impaired loans with a related allowance recorded: Commercial and industrial	R Inv	19,100 8,252 — 8,291 35,643	er 30, 2 In In Rec	2017 Interest accome ognized 204 92 — 139 435	R Inv	20,402 9,871 77 8,566 38,916	er 30, Ii I Red	2017 Interest ncome cognized 642 338 — 419 1,399
Impaired loans with no related allowance recorded: Commercial and industrial Commercial real estate Lease financing Residential Total Impaired loans with a related allowance recorded: Commercial and industrial Commercial real estate	## A R Inv	September Neerage ecorded westment 19,100 8,252 — 8,291 35,643 — 154 910	10 30, 2 In In In Reco	2017 tterest tcome ognized 204 92 139 435	\$ \$	September Septem	Er 30, In I Rec	2017 Interest ncome cognized 642 338 — 419 1,399
Impaired loans with no related allowance recorded: Commercial and industrial Commercial real estate Lease financing Residential Total Impaired loans with a related allowance recorded: Commercial and industrial Commercial real estate Residential	\$ \$ \$	September Neverage ecorded westment 19,100 8,252 — 8,291 35,643 — 154 910 8,875	\$ \$	2017 tterest tcome ognized 204 92 139 435	\$ \$ \$	September Verrage ecorded vestment 20,402 9,871 77 8,566 38,916 3,179 925 9,150	\$ \$	2017 Interest ncome cognized 642 338 — 419 1,399 52 32 285
Impaired loans with no related allowance recorded: Commercial and industrial Commercial real estate Lease financing Residential Total Impaired loans with a related allowance recorded: Commercial and industrial Commercial real estate Residential Total	## A R Inv	September Neerage ecorded westment 19,100 8,252 — 8,291 35,643 — 154 910	10 30, 2 In In In Reco	2017 tterest tcome ognized 204 92 139 435	\$ \$ \$	September Septem	Er 30, In I Rec	2017 Interest ncome cognized 642 338 — 419 1,399
Impaired loans with no related allowance recorded: Commercial and industrial Commercial real estate Lease financing Residential Total Impaired loans with a related allowance recorded: Commercial and industrial Commercial real estate Residential Total Total Total Total Total impaired loans:	\$ \$ \$	19,100 8,252 — 8,291 35,643 — 154 910 8,875 9,939	\$ \$ \$	2017 tterest tcome ognized 204 92 — 139 435 2 10 96 108	\$ \$ \$	September Septem	\$ \$	2017 Interest name of the control of
Impaired loans with no related allowance recorded: Commercial and industrial Commercial real estate Lease financing Residential Total Impaired loans with a related allowance recorded: Commercial and industrial Commercial real estate Residential Total Total Total Total Total impaired loans: Commercial and industrial	\$ \$ \$	19,100 8,252 —— 8,291 35,643 —— 8,875 9,939	\$ \$	2017 tterest tcome ognized 204 92 — 139 435 2 10 96 108	\$ \$ \$	September Verrage ecorded vestment 20,402 9,871 77 8,566 38,916 3,179 925 9,150 13,254 23,581	\$ \$	2017 Interest name of the control of
Impaired loans with no related allowance recorded: Commercial and industrial Commercial real estate Lease financing Residential Total Impaired loans with a related allowance recorded: Commercial and industrial Commercial real estate Residential Total Total Total Total Total Total Total Commercial real estate Residential Total Total impaired loans: Commercial and industrial Commercial real estate	\$ \$ \$	19,100 8,252 — 8,291 35,643 — 154 910 8,875 9,939	\$ \$ \$	2017 tterest tcome 204 92 — 139 435 2 10 96 108	\$ \$ \$	September Septem	\$ \$	2017 Interest name of the control of
Impaired loans with no related allowance recorded: Commercial and industrial Commercial real estate Lease financing Residential Total Impaired loans with a related allowance recorded: Commercial and industrial Commercial real estate Residential Total Total Total Total Total Total Total Commercial and industrial Commercial real estate Residential Total Total Total impaired loans: Commercial and industrial Commercial real estate Lease financing	\$ \$ \$	September Average ecorded vestment 19,100 8,252 — 8,291 35,643 154 910 8,875 9,939 19,254 9,162 —	\$ \$ \$	2017 terest acome come ognized 204 92 139 435 2 10 96 108	\$ \$ \$	September Verage ecorded vestment 20,402 9,871 77 8,566 38,916 3,179 925 9,150 13,254 23,581 10,796 77	\$ \$	2017 nterest ncome cognized 642 338 419 1,399 52 32 285 369 694 370 —
Impaired loans with no related allowance recorded: Commercial and industrial Commercial real estate Lease financing Residential Total Impaired loans with a related allowance recorded: Commercial and industrial Commercial real estate Residential Total Total Total Total Total Total Total Commercial real estate Residential Total Total impaired loans: Commercial and industrial Commercial real estate	\$ \$ \$	19,100 8,252 —— 8,291 35,643 —— 8,875 9,939	\$ \$ \$	2017 tterest tcome 204 92 — 139 435 2 10 96 108	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$	September Septem	\$ \$	2017 Interest name of the control of

Modifications

Commercial and industrial loans modified in a troubled debt restructuring ("TDR") may involve temporary interest-only payments, term extensions, and converting revolving credit lines to term loans. Additional collateral, a co-borrower, or a guarantor may be requested. Modifications of commercial real estate and construction loans in a TDR may involve reducing the interest rate for the remaining term of the loan, extending the maturity date at an interest rate lower than the current market rate for new debt with similar risk, or substituting or adding a new borrower or guarantor. Modifications of construction loans in a TDR may also involve extending the interest-only payment period. Interest continues to accrue on the missed payments and as a result, the effective yield on the loan remains unchanged. As the forbearance period usually involves an insignificant payment delay, lease financing modifications typically do not meet the reporting criteria for a TDR. Residential real estate loans modified in a TDR may be comprised of loans where monthly payments are lowered to accommodate the borrowers' financial needs for a period of time, normally two years. Generally, consumer loans are not

classified as a TDR as they are normally charged off upon reaching a predetermined delinquency status that ranges from 120 to 180 days and varies by product type.

Loans modified in a TDR may already be on nonaccrual status and in some cases partial charge-offs may have already been taken against the outstanding loan balance. Loans modified in a TDR are evaluated for impairment. As a result, this may have a financial effect of increasing the specific Allowance associated with the loan. An Allowance for impaired commercial loans, including commercial real estate and construction loans, that have been modified in a TDR is measured based on the present value of expected future cash flows discounted at the loan's effective interest rate, the loan's observable market price, or the estimated fair value of the collateral, less any selling costs, if the loan is collateral dependent. An Allowance for impaired residential loans that have been modified in a TDR is measured based on the estimated fair value of the collateral, less any selling costs. Management exercises significant judgment in developing these estimates.

The following presents, by class, information related to loans modified in a TDR during the three and nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017:

		ee Months En		Nine Months Ended September 30, 2018					
	Se	ptember 30, 20	118	Se	ptember 30, 20	18			
	Number of	Recorded	Related	Number of	Recorded	Related			
(dollars in thousands)	Contracts	Investment ⁽¹⁾	Allowance	Contracts	Investment ⁽¹⁾	Allowance			
Commercial and industrial		\$ —	\$ —	1	\$ 450	\$ 12			
Residential	3	883	30	3	883	30			
Total	3	\$ 883	\$ 30	4	\$ 1,333	\$ 42			
	Thi	ee Months En	ded	Ni	ne Months End	led			
		ree Months En ptember 30, 20			ne Months End ptember 30, 20				
(dollars in thousands)	Se	ptember 30, 20	Nelated	Se Number of	ptember 30, 20	17			
(dollars in thousands) Commercial and industrial	Number of	ptember 30, 20 Recorded	Nelated	Se Number of	ptember 30, 20 Recorded	17 Related			
1	Se Number of Contracts	ptember 30, 20 Recorded	Nelated	Se Number of	ptember 30, 20 Recorded Investment ⁽¹⁾	17 Related			
1	Se Number of Contracts	ptember 30, 20 Recorded	Nelated	Se Number of	ptember 30, 20 Recorded Investment ⁽¹⁾	17 Related			

⁽¹⁾ The recorded investment balances reflect all partial paydowns and charge-offs since the modification date and do not include TDRs that have been fully paid off, charged off, or foreclosed upon by the end of the period.

The above loans were modified in a TDR through an extension of maturity dates, temporary interest-only payments, reduced payments, or below-market interest rates.

The Company had commitments to extend credit, standby letters of credit, and commercial letters of credit totaling \$5.9 billion and \$5.6 billion as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively. Of the \$5.9 billion at September 30, 2018, there were commitments of \$0.9 million related to borrowers who had loan terms modified in a TDR. Of the \$5.6 billion at December 31, 2017, there were commitments of \$1.9 million related to borrowers who had loan terms modified in a TDR.

The following table presents, by class, loans modified in TDRs that have defaulted in the current period within 12 months of their permanent modification date for the periods indicated. The Company is reporting these defaulted TDRs based on a payment default definition of 30 days past due:

	Three Mo	onths Ended	Nine Mo	nths Ended	Three Months Ended		Nine Months Ended		
	Septemb	er 30, 2018	Septemb	er 30, 2018	Septemb	September 30, 2017		er 30, 2017	
	Number of	Recorded	Number of	Recorded	Number of	Recorded	Number of	Recorded	
(dollars in thousands)	Contracts	Investment ⁽¹⁾	Contracts	Investment ⁽¹⁾	Contracts	Investment ⁽¹⁾	Contracts	Investment ⁽¹⁾	
Commercial and industrial ⁽²⁾	_	\$ —	2	\$ 254		\$ —	1	\$ 2,496	
Commercial real estate ⁽³⁾	_	_	_	_	_	_	1	1,393	
Residential ⁽⁴⁾	_	_	_	_	_	_	1	510	
Total		\$ <u> </u>	2	\$ 254		\$ —	3	\$ 4,399	

- The recorded investment balances reflect all partial paydowns and charge-offs since the modification date and do not include TDRs that have been fully paid off, charged off, or foreclosed upon by the end of the period.
 For both the nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, the maturity dates for the commercial and industrial loans that subsequently defaulted programment of the period.
- were extended.
- (3) For the nine months ended September 30, 2017, the commercial real estate loan that subsequently defaulted was extended.
- (4) For the nine months ended September 30, 2017, the residential real estate loan that subsequently defaulted was modified for interest-only payments.

Foreclosure Proceedings

There was one residential mortgage loan collateralized by real estate property of \$0.3 million that was modified in a TDR that was in process of foreclosure as of September 30, 2018. As of December 31, 2017, there was one separate residential mortgage loan collateralized by real estate property of \$0.3 million that was modified in a TDR that was in process of foreclosure.

Foreclosed Property

Residential real estate property held from two foreclosed residential mortgage loans included in other real estate owned and repossessed personal property shown in the unaudited interim consolidated balance sheet was \$0.4 million as of September 30, 2018. Residential real estate property held from one foreclosed TDR of a residential mortgage loan included in other real estate owned and repossessed personal property shown in the consolidated balance sheet was \$0.3 million as of December 31, 2017.

5. Mortgage Servicing Rights

Mortgage servicing activities include collecting principal, interest, tax, and insurance payments from borrowers while accounting for and remitting payments to investors, taxing authorities, and insurance companies. The Company also monitors delinquencies and administers foreclosure proceedings.

Mortgage loan servicing income is recorded in noninterest income as a part of other service charges and fees and amortization of the servicing assets is recorded in noninterest income as part of other income. The unpaid principal amount of residential real estate loans serviced for others was \$2.7 billion and \$2.3 billion as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively. Servicing fees include contractually specified fees, late charges, and ancillary fees, and were \$1.7 million and \$1.6 million for the three months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, respectively, and \$5.3 million and \$5.0 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

Amortization of mortgage servicing rights ("MSRs") was \$1.0 million and \$0.9 million for the three months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, respectively, and \$3.0 million and \$2.8 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, respectively. The estimated future amortization expenses for MSRs over the next five years are as follows:

(dollars in thousands)	Estim Amorti	
Under one year		2,452
One to two years		2,157
Two to three years		1,900
Three to four years		1,671
Four to five years		1,470

The details of the Company's MSRs are presented below:

(dollars in thousands)	Sep	tember 30, 2018	December 31, 2017	
Gross carrying amount	\$	63,276	\$	56,571
Less: accumulated amortization		46,339		43,375
Net carrying value	\$	16,937	\$	13,196

The following table presents changes in amortized MSRs for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017:

		Nine Months Ended September 30,			
2018	2017	2018	2017		
\$ 17,660	\$ 14,877	\$ 13,196	\$ 16,809		
233	12	262	16		
_	_	6,444	_		
(956)	(909)	(2,965)	(2,845)		
\$ 16,937	\$ 13,980	\$ 16,937	\$ 13,980		
\$ 28,344	\$ 23,263	\$ 21,697	\$ 25,160		
\$ 27,945	\$ 21,777	\$ 27,945	\$ 21,777		
\$ \$ \$	September 2018 \$ 17,660 233 (956) \$ 16,937 \$ 28,344	\$ 17,660 \$ 14,877 233 12 — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —	September 30, September 30,		

MSRs are evaluated for impairment if events and circumstances indicate a possible impairment. No impairment of MSRs was recorded for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017.

The quantitative assumptions used in determining the lower of cost or fair value of the Company's MSRs as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017 were as follows:

	September 30, 201	18	December 31, 2017			
		Weighted		Weighted		
	Range	Average	Range	Average		
Conditional prepayment rate	8.09 % - 19.94 %	8.59 %	8.53 % - 19.63 %	6 9.04 %		
Life in years (of the MSR)	3.35 - 7.61	7.12	3.29 - 7.15	6.76		
Weighted-average coupon rate	3.97 % - 6.73 %	4.02 %	3.97 % - 6.79 %	6 4.04 %		
Discount rate	10.00 % - 10.02 %	10.00 %	10.50 % - 10.52 %	6 10.50 %		

The sensitivities surrounding MSRs are expected to have an immaterial impact on fair value.

6. Transfers of Financial Assets

The Company's transfers of financial assets with continuing interest may include pledges of collateral to secure public deposits and repurchase agreements, FHLB and FRB borrowing capacity, automated clearing house ("ACH") transactions and interest rate swaps.

For public deposits and repurchase agreements, the Company enters into bilateral agreements with the entity to pledge investment securities as collateral in the event of default. The right of setoff for a repurchase agreement resembles a secured borrowing, whereby the collateral pledged by the Company would be used to settle the fair value of the repurchase agreement should the Company be in default. The counterparty has the right to sell or repledge the investment securities. The Company is required by the counterparty to maintain adequate collateral levels. In the event the collateral fair value falls below stipulated levels, the Company will pledge additional investment securities. For transfers of assets with the FHLB and the FRB, the Company enters into bilateral agreements to pledge loans as collateral to secure borrowing capacity. For ACH transactions, the Company enters into bilateral agreements to collateralize possible daylight overdrafts. For interest rate swaps, the Company enters into bilateral agreements to pledge collateral when either party is in a negative fair value position to mitigate counterparty credit risk. Counterparties to ACH transactions, certain interest rate swaps, the FHLB and the FRB do not have the right to sell or repledge the collateral.

The carrying amounts of the assets pledged as collateral to secure public deposits, borrowing arrangements and other transactions as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017 were as follows:

(dollars in thousands)	September 30, 2018		Dec	December 31, 2017	
Public deposits	\$	2,162,988	\$	2,800,690	
Federal Home Loan Bank		2,640,530		2,388,702	
Federal Reserve Bank		969,888		914,454	
ACH transactions		152,089		151,526	
Interest rate swaps		25,483		27,502	
Total	\$	5,950,978	\$	6,282,874	

As the Company did not enter into reverse repurchase agreements, no collateral was accepted as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017. In addition, no debt was extinguished by in-substance defeasance.

The Company did not have any repurchase agreements as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017.

7. Deposits

As of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, deposits were categorized as interest-bearing or noninterest-bearing as follows:

(dollars in thousands)	September 30, 2018			December 31, 2017		
U.S.:						
Interest-bearing	\$	10,131,252	\$	10,800,140		
Noninterest-bearing		5,200,151		5,494,803		
Foreign:						
Interest-bearing		750,666		685,129		
Noninterest-bearing		607,204		632,050		
Total deposits	\$	16,689,273	\$	17,612,122		

The following table presents the maturity distribution of time certificates of deposit as of September 30, 2018:

(dollars in thousands)	Under \$250,000	\$250,000 or More	Total
Three months or less	\$ 243,274	\$ 1,027,571	\$ 1,270,845
Over three through six months	271,511	461,877	733,388
Over six through twelve months	365,416	404,365	769,781
One to two years	123,127	80,642	203,769
Two to three years	106,088	39,175	145,263
Three to four years	64,676	34,032	98,708
Four to five years	51,952	16,706	68,658
Thereafter	87	_	87
Total	\$ 1,226,131	\$ 2,064,368	\$ 3,290,499

Time certificates of deposit in denominations of \$250,000 or more, in the aggregate, were \$2.1 billion and \$3.0 billion as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively. Overdrawn deposit accounts are classified as loans and totaled \$2.3 million and \$2.7 million as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively.

8. Short-Term Borrowings

At September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, short-term borrowings were comprised of the following:

(dollars in thousands)	Septembe	r 30, 2018	December 31, 20)17
Federal funds purchased	\$	30,000	\$ -	
Total short-term borrowings	\$	30,000	\$ -	=

9. Long-Term Borrowings

Long-term borrowings consisted of the following as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017:

(dollars in thousands)	Septe	mber 30, 2018	December 31, 2017		
Capital lease ⁽¹⁾	\$	26	\$	34	
FHLB fixed-rate advances ⁽¹⁾		400,000		_	
Total long-term borrowings	\$	400,026	\$	34	

⁽¹⁾ Interest is payable monthly.

As of September 30, 2018, the Company's long-term borrowings included \$400.0 million in FHLB fixed-rate advances with a weighted average interest rate of 2.84% and maturity dates in 2020. The FHLB fixed-rate advances require monthly interest-only payments with the principal amount due on the maturity date. As of September 30, 2018, the available remaining borrowing capacity with the FHLB was \$1.7 billion. The FHLB fixed-rate advances and remaining borrowing capacity were secured by residential real estate loan collateral as of September 30, 2018. See "Note 6. Transfers of Financial Assets" for more information.

As of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the Company's long-term borrowings included a capital lease obligation with a 6.78% annual interest rate that matures in 2021.

As of September 30, 2018, future contractual principal payments and maturities on long-term borrowings were as follows:

	Principal
(dollars in thousands)	 Payments
2018	\$ _
2019	8
2020	400,009
2021	9
Total	\$ 400,026

10. Accumulated Other Comprehensive Loss

Accumulated other comprehensive loss is defined as the revenues, expenses, gains and losses that are included in comprehensive income but excluded from net income. The Company's significant items of accumulated other comprehensive loss are pension and other benefits, net unrealized gains or losses on investment securities and net unrealized gains or losses on cash flow derivative hedges.

Changes in accumulated other comprehensive loss for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017 are presented below:

	Pre-tax	Income Tax Benefit	Net of
(dollars in thousands)	Amount	(Expense)	Tax
Accumulated other comprehensive loss at June 30, 2018	\$ (249,648)	\$ 67,238	\$ (182,410)
Three months ended September 30, 2018			
Investment securities:			
Unrealized net losses arising during the period	(30,682)	8,262	(22,420)
Net change in unrealized losses on investment securities	(30,682)	8,262	(22,420)
Cash flow derivative hedges:			
Unrealized net gains on cash flow derivative hedges arising during the period	178	(47)	131
Net change in unrealized gains on cash flow derivative hedges	178	(47)	131
Other comprehensive loss	(30,504)	8,215	(22,289)
Accumulated other comprehensive loss at September 30, 2018	\$ (280,152)	\$ 75,453	\$ (204,699)
recumulated other comprehensive loss at september 50, 2010	+ (100)131)	+ 73,133	\$\pi\((201,000)\)
		Income Tax	
(dollars in thousands)	Pre-tax Amount	Benefit (Expense)	Net of Tax
Accumulated other comprehensive loss at December 31, 2017	\$ (159,423)	\$ 63,040	\$ (96,383)
Nine months ended September 30, 2018	+ (===, ==)	4 00,010	(00,000)
Early adoption of ASU No. 2018-02	_	(20,068)	(20,068)
Investment securities:		(==,===)	(==,==)
Unrealized net losses arising during the period	(122,070)	32,834	(89,236)
Net change in unrealized losses on investment securities	(122,070)	32,834	(89,236)
Cash flow derivative hedges:	(122,010)	32,031	(00,200)
Unrealized net gains on cash flow derivative hedges arising during the period	1,341	(353)	988
Net change in unrealized gains on cash flow derivative hedges	1,341	(353)	988
Other comprehensive loss	(120,729)	32,481	(88,248)
	\$ (280,152)	\$ 75,453	\$ (204,699)
Accumulated other comprehensive loss at September 30, 2018	\$ (200,132)	\$ 75,455	\$ (204,033)
		Income Tax	X 6
(dollars in thousands)	Pre-tax Amount	Benefit (Expense)	Net of Tax
Accumulated other comprehensive loss at June 30, 2017	\$ (111,823)	\$ 44,172	\$ (67,651)
Three months ended September 30, 2017			
Investment securities:			
Unrealized net gains arising during the period	212	(84)	128
Net change in unrealized gains on investment securities	212	(84)	128
Cash flow derivative hedges:			
Unrealized net gains on cash flow derivative hedges arising during the period	675	(266)	409
Net change in unrealized gains on cash flow derivative hedges	675	(266)	409
Other comprehensive income	887	(350)	537
Accumulated other comprehensive loss at September 30, 2017	\$ (110,936)	\$ 43,822	\$ (67,114)
Accumulated other comprehensive 1055 at September 30, 2017	ψ (110,330)	ψ +3,022	ψ (0/,114)

		Income Tax	
(dollars in thousands)	Pre-tax Amount	Benefit (Expense)	Net of Tax
Accumulated other comprehensive loss at December 31, 2016	\$ (145,472)	\$ 57,461	\$ (88,011)
Nine months ended September 30, 2017			
Investment securities:			
Unrealized net gains arising during the period	33,005	(13,035)	19,970
Net change in unrealized gains on investment securities	33,005	(13,035)	19,970
Cash flow derivative hedges:			
Unrealized net gains on cash flow derivative hedges arising during the period	1,531	(604)	927
Net change in unrealized gains on cash flow derivative hedges	1,531	(604)	927
Other comprehensive income	34,536	(13,639)	20,897
Accumulated other comprehensive loss at September 30, 2017	\$ (110,936)	\$ 43,822	\$ (67,114)

The following table summarizes changes in accumulated other comprehensive loss, net of tax, for the periods indicated:

	Pensions and	Unrealized (Losses) Gains	Unrealized Gains on	Total Accumulated Other
(dollars in thousands)	Other Benefits	on Investment Securities	Cash Flow Derivative Hedges	Comprehensive Loss
Three Months Ended September 30, 2018	Denerits	<u> </u>	Delivative fieuges	11033
Balance at beginning of period	\$ (31,339)	\$ (156,373)	\$ 5,302	\$ (182,410)
Other comprehensive (loss) income	_	(22,420)	131	(22,289)
Balance at end of period	\$ (31,339)	\$ (178,793)	\$ 5,433	\$ (204,699)
Nine Months Ended September 30, 2018				
Balance at beginning of period	\$ (25,946)	\$ (74,117)	\$ 3,680	\$ (96,383)
Early adoption of ASU No. 2018-02	(5,393)	(15,440)	765	(20,068)
Other comprehensive (loss) income	_	(89,236)	988	(88,248)
Balance at end of period	\$ (31,339)	\$ (178,793)	\$ 5,433	\$ (204,699)
Three Months Ended September 30, 2017				
Balance at beginning of period	\$ (30,237)	\$ (40,116)	\$ 2,702	\$ (67,651)
Other comprehensive income	_	128	409	537
Balance at end of period	\$ (30,237)	\$ (39,988)	\$ 3,111	\$ (67,114)
	-			
Nine Months Ended September 30, 2017				
Balance at beginning of period	\$ (30,237)	\$ (59,958)	\$ 2,184	\$ (88,011)
Other comprehensive income		19,970	927	20,897
Balance at end of period	\$ (30,237)	\$ (39,988)	\$ 3,111	\$ (67,114)

11. Regulatory Capital Requirements

Federal and state laws and regulations limit the amount of dividends the Company may declare or pay. The Company depends primarily on dividends from FHB as the source of funds for the Company's payment of dividends.

The Company and the Bank are subject to various regulatory capital requirements imposed by federal banking agencies. Failure to meet minimum capital requirements can initiate certain mandatory, and possibly additional discretionary, actions by regulators that, if undertaken, could have a direct material effect on the Company's and the Bank's operating activities and financial condition. Under capital adequacy guidelines and the regulatory framework for prompt corrective action, the Company and Bank must meet specific capital guidelines that involve quantitative measures of its assets and certain off-balance-sheet items. The capital amounts and classifications are also subject to qualitative judgments by the regulators about components, risk weightings and other factors.

Quantitative measures established by regulation to ensure capital adequacy require the Company and Bank to maintain minimum amounts and ratios of Common Equity Tier 1 ("CET1") capital, Tier 1 capital and total capital to risk-weighted assets, as well as a minimum leverage ratio.

The table below sets forth those ratios at September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017:

First Hawaiian Inc			niian	Minimum Capital	Well- Capitalized
Amount Ratio		Amount	Ratio	Ratio ⁽¹⁾	Ratio ⁽¹⁾
\$ 1,632,669	12.09 %	\$ 1,629,109	12.06 %	4.50 %	6.50 %
1,632,669	12.09 %	1,629,109	12.06 %	6.00 %	8.00 %
1,774,519	13.14 %	1,770,959	13.11 %	8.00 %	10.00 %
1,632,669	8.42 %	1,629,109	8.41 %	4.00 %	5.00 %
\$ 1,633,442	12.45 %	\$ 1,623,455	12.37 %	4.50 %	6.50 %
1,633,442	12.45 %	1,623,455	12.37 %	6.00 %	8.00 %
1,771,295	13.50 %	1,761,308	13.42 %	8.00 %	10.00 %
1,633,442	8.52 %	1,623,455	8.47 %	4.00 %	5.00 %
	\$ 1,632,669 1,632,669 1,774,519 1,632,669 \$ 1,633,442 1,633,442 1,771,295	\$ 1,632,669 12.09 % 1,632,669 12.09 % 1,774,519 13.14 % 1,632,669 8.42 % \$ 1,633,442 12.45 % 1,633,442 12.45 % 1,771,295 13.50 %	First Hawaii⇒. Inc. Amount Bank Amount Amount Ratio Amount \$ 1,632,669 12.09 % \$ 1,629,109 1,632,669 12.09 % 1,629,109 1,774,519 13.14 % 1,770,959 1,632,669 8.42 % 1,629,109 \$ 1,633,442 12.45 % \$ 1,623,455 1,633,442 12.45 % 1,623,455 1,771,295 13.50 % 1,761,308	Amount Ratio Amount Ratio \$ 1,632,669 12.09 % \$ 1,629,109 12.06 % 1,632,669 12.09 % 1,629,109 12.06 % 1,774,519 13.14 % 1,770,959 13.11 % 1,632,669 8.42 % 1,629,109 8.41 % \$ 1,633,442 12.45 % \$ 1,623,455 12.37 % 1,633,442 12.45 % 1,623,455 12.37 % 1,771,295 13.50 % 1,761,308 13.42 %	First Hawaii→ Inc. Amount Bank Amount Capital Ratio \$ 1,632,669 12.09 % \$ 1,629,109 12.06 % 4.50 % 1,632,669 12.09 % 1,629,109 12.06 % 6.00 % 1,774,519 13.14 % 1,770,959 13.11 % 8.00 % 1,632,669 8.42 % 1,629,109 8.41 % 4.00 % \$ 1,633,442 12.45 % \$ 1,623,455 12.37 % 4.50 % 1,633,442 12.45 % 1,623,455 12.37 % 6.00 % 1,771,295 13.50 % 1,761,308 13.42 % 8.00 %

⁽¹⁾ As defined by the regulations issued by the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, the Office of the Comptroller of the Currency, and Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation ("FDIC").

A new capital conservation buffer, comprised of CET1 capital, was established above the regulatory minimum capital requirements. This capital conservation buffer was phased in beginning January 1, 2016 at 0.625% of risk-weighted assets and will increase each subsequent year by an additional 0.625% until reaching its final level of 2.5% on January 1, 2019. As of September 30, 2018, under the bank regulatory capital guidelines, the Company and Bank were both classified as well-capitalized. Management is not aware of any conditions or events that have occurred since September 30, 2018, to change the capital adequacy category of the Company or the Bank.

12. Income Taxes

On December 22, 2017, President Trump signed into law the Tax Act. The Tax Act makes many significant amendments to the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), including reducing the corporate tax rate from 35% to 21%, effective January 1, 2018. GAAP requires that companies record and reflect the impact of the Tax Act in their financial statements for the quarter during which the Tax Act becomes law, even if provisions of the Tax Act become effective at a future date. Accordingly, the Company reported the impact of the Tax Act on its results of operations in its consolidated financial statements for the fourth quarter and year ended December 31, 2017. The reduction in the corporate tax rate under the Tax Act required a one-time revaluation of certain tax-related assets, which resulted in the Company recording \$47.6 million in additional income tax expense in our consolidated statements of income in the fourth quarter of 2017.

The Company's effective tax rate was 25.99% and 37.71% for the three months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, respectively, and 26.00% and 37.25% for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

The Company is subject to examination by the Internal Revenue Service ("IRS") and tax authorities in states in which the Company has significant business operations. The tax years under examination and open for examination vary by jurisdiction. There are currently no federal examinations under way; however, tax returns for certain years are being reviewed by state jurisdictions. No material unanticipated adjustments were made by the IRS in the years most recently examined. The Company's income tax returns for 2014 and subsequent tax years generally remain subject to examination by U.S. federal and foreign jurisdictions, and 2013 and subsequent years are subject to examination by state taxing authorities.

A reconciliation of the amount of unrecognized tax benefits is as follows for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017:

	Nine Months Ended September 30,											
				2018								
(dollars in thousands)		Interest and Tax Penalties Total					Tax		Interest and Penalties		Total	
Balance at January 1,	\$	130,619	\$	10,660	\$	141,279	\$	127,085	\$	9,965	\$	137,050
Additions for current year tax positions		1,213		_		1,213		1,727		_		1,727
Additions for Reorganization Transactions		_		_		_		_		226		226
Additions for prior years' tax positions:												
Accrual of interest and penalties		_	- 760 760			_				295		
Reductions for prior years' tax positions:												
Expiration of statute of limitations		(209)		(93)		(302)		(258)		(152)		(410)
Other		(773)		_		(773)		_		_		_
Balance at September 30,	\$	130,850	\$	11,327	\$	142,177	\$	128,554	\$	10,334	\$	138,888

Included in the balance of unrecognized tax benefits was \$15.4 million and \$11.2 million of unrecognized tax benefits for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, respectively that, if recognized, would impact the effective tax rate.

In connection with the Reorganization Transactions discussed below, the Company recorded unrecognized tax benefits and interest and penalties of \$121.4 million and \$7.0 million, respectively, for the year ended December 31, 2016. Included in the balance of the unrecognized tax benefits as of September 30, 2018 was \$93.9 million attributable to tax refund claims with respect to tax years 2005 through 2012 in the State of California. Such refund claims were filed by the Company in 2015, on behalf of the Company and its affiliates, including BOW, concerning the determination of taxes for which no benefit is currently recognized. It is reasonably possible that the amount of unrecognized tax benefits could decrease within the next 12 months by as much as \$13.6 million of taxes and \$5.8 million of accrued interest and penalties as a result of settlements and the expiration of the statute of limitations in various states.

The Company recognizes interest and penalties attributable to both unrecognized tax benefits and undisputed tax adjustments in the provision for income taxes. For the nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, the Company recorded nil and \$0.4 million, respectively, of net expense attributable to interest and penalties. The Company had a liability of \$12.9 million and \$12.8 million as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively, for accrued interest and penalties, of which \$11.3 million and \$10.7 million as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively, were attributable to unrecognized tax benefits and the remainder was attributable to tax adjustments which are not expected to be in dispute.

Prior to the Reorganization Transactions, the Company filed consolidated U.S. Federal and combined state tax returns that incorporated the tax receivables and unrecognized tax benefits of FHB and BOW. The consummation of the Reorganization Transactions did not relieve the Company of the pre-Reorganization Transactions tax receivables and unrecognized tax benefits recognized by BOW that were included in the Company's consolidated and combined tax returns. As of September 30, 2018, the Company maintained balances of \$93.9 million related to current tax receivables, \$116.5 million related to unrecognized tax benefits, and an indemnification receivable of \$22.6 million. Additionally, in connection with the Reorganization Transactions, the Company incurred certain tax-related liabilities related to the distribution of its interest in BWHI amounting to \$95.4 million. The amount necessary to pay the distribution taxes (net of the expected federal tax benefit of \$33.4 million) was paid by BNPP to the Company on April 1, 2016. The Company reported total distribution taxes of \$92.1 million in the 2016 tax returns of various state and local jurisdictions, and reimbursed BWHI approximately \$2.1 million pursuant to a tax sharing agreement entered into on April 1, 2016 and pursuant to certain tax allocation agreements entered into among the parties. The Company expects that any future adjustment to such taxes will be similarly reimbursed to, or funded by, BWHI or its affiliates. Accordingly, the assumption of the pre-Reorganization Transactions tax receivables, unrecognized tax benefits and distribution tax liabilities and the offsetting indemnification receivables or payables were reflected as equity contributions and distributions on April 1, 2016. The reimbursement of distribution taxes to BWHI was also reflected as an adjustment to equity. If there are any future adjustments to the indemnified tax receivables or unrecognized tax benefits, an offsetting adjustment to the indemnification receivables or payables will be recorded to the provision for income taxes and other noninterest income or expense.

With the completion of the February 2017 offering, BNPP's beneficial ownership of the Company fell below 80% of the total outstanding FHI common stock. As a result, the Company ceased to be a member of the BNPP USA affiliated group and began filing stand-alone returns with the IRS and certain state jurisdictions. With the completion of the May 2018 offering and concurrent share repurchase, BNPP's beneficial ownership of the Company fell below 50% of the total outstanding FHI common stock, resulting in the Company filing stand-alone returns in all remaining jurisdictions.

13. Derivative Financial Instruments

The Company enters into derivative contracts primarily to manage its interest rate risk, as well as for customer accommodation purposes. Derivatives used for risk management purposes consist of interest rate swaps that are designated as either a fair value hedge or a cash flow hedge. The derivatives are recognized on the unaudited interim consolidated balance sheets as either assets or liabilities at fair value. Derivatives entered into for customer accommodation purposes consist of various free-standing interest rate derivative products and foreign exchange contracts. The Company is party to master netting arrangements with its financial institution counterparties; however, the Company does not offset assets and liabilities under these arrangements for financial statement presentation purposes.

The following table summarizes notional amounts and fair values of derivatives held by the Company as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017:

	 September 30, 2018					December 31, 2017						
			Fair								16	
	Notional	_	Asset		Liability		Notional		Asset		Liability	
(dollars in thousands)	Amount	De	erivatives ⁽¹⁾	D	erivatives ⁽²⁾	_	Amount	De	Derivatives ⁽¹⁾		erivatives ⁽²⁾	
Derivatives designated as hedging												
instruments:												
Interest rate swaps	\$ 192,880	\$	504	\$	(135)	\$	194,687	\$	_	\$	(2,032)	
Derivatives not designated as hedging												
instruments:												
Interest rate swaps	2,166,248		1,540		(28,388)	-	1,820,442		14,658		(13,017)	
Funding swap	59,770		_		(3,385)		43,113		_		(5,439)	
Foreign exchange contracts	5,301		_		(34)		3,658		24		_	

⁽¹⁾ The positive fair values of derivative assets are included in other assets.

Certain interest rate swaps noted above, are cleared through clearinghouses, rather than directly with counterparties. Those transactions cleared through a clearinghouse require initial margin collateral and variation margin payments depending on the contracts being in a net asset or liability position. The amount of initial margin cash collateral posted by the Company was \$1.4 million and \$2.9 million as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively.

Effective January 3, 2017, the Chicago Mercantile Exchange ("CME") amended its rulebook to legally characterize variation margin payments, for derivative contracts that are referred to as settled-to-market ("STM"), as settlements of the derivative's mark-to-market exposure and not collateral. Based on these changes, the Company has treated the CME variation margin as a settlement, which has resulted in a decrease in our cash collateral, and a corresponding decrease in our derivative asset and liability. The change was applied prospectively effective January 3, 2017. As of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the CME variation margin was \$0.6 million and \$3.1 million, respectively.

Effective January 16, 2018, the London Clearing House ("LCH") also amended its rulebook to legally characterize variation margin payments, for derivative contracts that are referred to as STM, as settlements of the derivative's mark-to-market exposure and not collateral. Consistent with the CME's amended requirements discussed above, the Company has treated the LCH variation margin as a settlement, which has resulted in a decrease in our cash collateral, and a corresponding decrease in our derivative asset and liability. The change was applied prospectively effective January 16, 2018. As of September 30, 2018, the LCH variation margin was \$25.7 million.

As of September 30, 2018, the Company pledged \$23.5 million in financial instruments and \$2.0 million in cash as collateral for interest rate swaps. As of September 30, 2018, the cash collateral includes the excess initial margin for interest rate swaps cleared through clearinghouses and cash collateral for interest rate swaps with financial institution counterparties. As of December 31, 2017, the Company pledged \$22.6 million in financial instruments and \$4.9 million

⁽²⁾ The negative fair values of derivative liabilities are included in other liabilities.

in cash as collateral for interest rate swaps. As of December 31, 2017, the cash collateral includes the excess initial margin for interest rate swaps cleared through clearinghouses, the LCH variation margin which was not treated as settlements prior to January 16, 2018 and cash collateral for interest rate swaps with financial institution counterparties.

Fair Value Hedges

To manage the risk related to the Company's net interest margin, interest rate swaps are utilized to hedge certain fixedrate loans. These swaps have maturity, amortization and prepayment features that correspond to the loans hedged, and are designated and qualify as fair value hedges. Any gain or loss on the swaps, as well as the offsetting loss or gain on the hedged item attributable to the hedged risk, is recognized in current period earnings.

At September 30, 2018, the Company carried interest rate swaps with notional amounts totaling \$42.9 million with a positive fair value of \$0.5 million and a negative fair value of nil that were categorized as fair value hedges for commercial and industrial loans and commercial real estate loans. The Company received 6-month London Interbank Offered Rate ("LIBOR") and paid fixed rates ranging from 2.59% to 3.44%. The swaps mature between 2019 and 2023. At December 31, 2017, the Company carried interest rate swaps with notional amounts totaling \$44.7 million with a positive fair value of nil and a negative fair value of \$0.5 million that were categorized as fair value hedges for commercial and industrial loans and commercial real estate loans.

The following table shows the net gains and losses recognized in income related to derivatives in fair value hedging relationships for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017:

	Three Mor Septem		Nine Mont Septeml																	
(dollars in thousands)	2018	2018 2017		2018 2017		2018 2017		2018 2017		2018 2017		2018 2017		2018 2017		2018 2017		8 2017 20		2017
Interest expense recorded in net interest income	\$ (30)	\$ (142)	\$ (203)	\$ (511)																
Gains (losses) recorded in noninterest income:																				
Recognized on derivatives	273	150	1,231	274																
Recognized on hedged item	(261)	(224)	(1,348)	(222)																
Net gains (losses) recognized on fair value hedges (ineffective portion)	12	(74)	(117)	52																
Net losses recognized on fair value hedges	\$ (18)	\$ (216)	\$ (320)	\$ (459)																

Cash Flow Hedges

The Company utilizes interest rate swaps to reduce exposure to interest rates associated with short-term fixed-rate liabilities. The Company enters into interest rate swaps paying fixed rates and receiving LIBOR. The LIBOR index will correspond to the short-term fixed-rate nature of the liabilities being hedged. If interest rates rise, the increase in interest received on the swaps will offset increases in interest costs associated with these liabilities. By hedging with interest rate swaps, the Company minimizes the adverse impact on interest expense associated with increasing rates on short-term liabilities.

The interest rate swaps are designated and qualify as cash flow hedges. The effective portion of the gain or loss on the interest rate swaps is reported as a component of other comprehensive income and reclassified into earnings in the same period or periods during which the hedged transaction affects earnings. There were no recognized expenses related to the ineffective portion of the change in fair value of derivatives designated as a cash flow hedge for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017.

As of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the Company carried two interest rate swaps with notional amounts totaling \$150.0 million, with a negative fair value of \$0.1 million as of September 30, 2018 and a negative fair value of \$1.5 million as of December 31, 2017, in order to reduce exposure to interest rate increases associated with short-term fixed-rate liabilities. The swaps mature in December 2018. The Company received 6-month LIBOR and paid fixed rates ranging from 2.98% to 3.03%. The interest rate swaps designated as cash flow hedges resulted in net interest expense of \$0.2 million and \$0.6 million during the three months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, respectively, and \$1.1 million and \$1.9 million during the nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

The following table summarizes the effect of cash flow hedging relationships for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017:

	T	Three Months Ended September 30,				nths Ended aber 30,		
(dollars in thousands)		2018		2018 2017		2017 2018		2017
Pretax gains recognized in other comprehensive income on derivatives								
(effective portion)	\$	178	\$	675	\$ 1,341	\$ 1,531		

There were no gains or losses reclassified from accumulated other comprehensive loss to earnings during the three and nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017.

Free-Standing Derivative Instruments

For the derivatives that are not designated as hedges, changes in fair value are reported in current period earnings. The following table summarizes the impact on pretax earnings of derivatives not designated as hedges, as reported on the unaudited interim consolidated statements of income for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017:

	Net gains (losses) recognized in the consolidated statements	Three Months Ende September 30,						Nine Months Endeo September 30,		
(dollars in thousands)	of income line item	2018			2018 2017			2017		
Derivatives Not Designated As Hedging										
Instruments:										
Interest rate swaps	Other noninterest income	\$	112	\$	234	\$	744	\$	587	
Funding swap	Other noninterest income		(43)		(41)		(123)		(74)	
Foreign exchange contracts	Other noninterest income		34		(149)		(58)		78	

As of September 30, 2018, the Company carried multiple interest rate swaps with notional amounts totaling \$2.2 billion, including \$2.1 billion related to the Company's customer swap program, with a positive fair value of \$1.5 million and a negative fair value of \$28.4 million. The Company received 1-month and 3-month LIBOR and paid fixed rates ranging from 2.02% to 5.78%. The swaps mature between December 2018 and April 2037. As of December 31, 2017, the Company carried multiple interest rate swaps with notional amounts totaling \$1.8 billion, including \$1.7 billion related to the Company's customer swap program, with a positive fair value of \$14.7 million and a negative fair value of \$13.0 million. The Company received 1-month and 3-month LIBOR and paid fixed rates ranging from 1.36% to 5.33%. These swaps resulted in net interest expense of \$0.1 million and \$0.2 million for the three months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, respectively, and \$0.4 million and \$0.7 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

The Company's customer swap program is designed by offering customers a variable-rate loan that is swapped to fixed-rate through an interest rate swap. The Company simultaneously executes an offsetting interest rate swap with a swap dealer. Upfront fees on the dealer swap are recorded in other noninterest income and totaled \$0.3 million and \$1.3 million for the three months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, respectively, and \$5.3 million and \$5.9 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, respectively. Interest rate swaps related to the program had asset fair values of \$1.5 million and \$14.7 million as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively, and liability fair values of \$27.8 million and \$11.7 million as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively.

In conjunction with the 2016 sale of Class B restricted shares of common stock issued by Visa, the Company entered into a funding swap agreement with the buyer that requires payment to the buyer in the event Visa reduces each member bank's Class B conversion rate to unrestricted Class A common shares. On June 28, 2018, Visa additionally funded its litigation escrow account, thereby reducing each member bank's Class B conversion rate to unrestricted Class A common shares. Accordingly, on July 5, 2018, Visa announced a decrease in conversion rate from 1.6483 to 1.6298 effective June 28, 2018. In July 2018, the Company made a payment of approximately \$0.7 million to the buyer as a result of the reduction in the Visa Class B conversion rate. Under the terms of the funding swap agreement, the Company will make monthly payments to the buyer based on Visa's Class A stock price and the number of Visa Class B restricted shares that were sold until the date on which the covered litigation is settled. A derivative liability ("Visa derivative") of \$3.4 million and \$5.4 million was included in the unaudited interim consolidated balance sheets at September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively, to provide for the fair value of this liability. There were no sales of these shares prior to 2016. See "Note 18. Fair Value" for more information.

Counterparty Credit Risk

By using derivatives, the Company is exposed to counterparty credit risk if counterparties to the derivative contracts do not perform as expected. If a counterparty fails to perform, the Company's counterparty credit risk is equal to the amount reported as a derivative asset, net of cash or other collateral received, and net of derivatives in a loss position with the same counterparty to the extent master netting arrangements exist. The Company minimizes counterparty credit risk through credit approvals, limits, monitoring procedures, executing master netting arrangements and obtaining collateral, where appropriate. Counterparty credit risk related to derivatives is considered in determining fair value.

The Company's interest rate swap agreements include bilateral collateral agreements with collateral requirements which begin with exposures in excess of \$0.5 million. For each counterparty, the Company reviews the interest rate swap collateral daily. Collateral for customer interest rate swap agreements, calculated as the pledged asset less loan balance, requires valuation of the pledged asset. Counterparty credit risk adjustments of \$0.1 million were recognized during both the nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017.

Credit-Risk Related Contingent Features

Certain of our derivative contracts contain provisions whereby if the Company's credit rating were to be downgraded by certain major credit rating agencies as a result of a merger or material adverse change in the Company's financial condition, the counterparty could require an early termination of derivative instruments in a net liability position. The aggregate fair value of all derivative instruments with such credit-risk related contingent features that are in a net liability position was \$0.2 million and \$4.5 million at September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively, for which we posted \$0.5 million and \$4.8 million, respectively, in collateral in the normal course of business. If the Company's credit rating had been downgraded as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, we may have been required to settle the contract in an amount equal to its fair value.

14. Commitments and Contingent Liabilities

Contingencies

On January 27, 2017, a putative class action lawsuit was filed by a Bank customer alleging that FHB improperly charges an overdraft fee in circumstances where an account had sufficient funds to cover the transaction at the time the transaction is authorized but not at the time the transaction is presented for payment, and that this practice constitutes an unjust and deceptive trade practice and a breach of contract. The lawsuit further alleged that FHB's practice of assessing a one-time continuous negative balance overdraft fee on accounts remaining in a negative balance for a seven-day period constitutes a usurious interest charge and an unfair and deceptive trade practice. On October 2, 2018, the parties reached an agreement in principle to resolve this class action lawsuit. In connection with the anticipated settlement agreement, the Company recorded an expense of approximately \$4.1 million during the three months ended September 30, 2018. The settlement agreement will be subject to court approval.

In addition to the litigation noted above, various other legal proceedings are pending or threatened against the Company. After consultation with legal counsel, management does not expect that the aggregate liability, if any, resulting from these proceedings would have a material effect on the Company's unaudited interim consolidated financial position, results of operations or cash flows.

Financial Instruments with Off-Balance Sheet Risk

The Company is a party to financial instruments with off-balance sheet risk in the normal course of business to meet the financing needs of its customers. These financial instruments include commitments to extend credit and standby and commercial letters of credit which are not reflected in the unaudited interim consolidated financial statements.

Unfunded Commitments to Extend Credit

A commitment to extend credit is a legally binding agreement to lend funds to a customer, usually at a stated interest rate and for a specified purpose. Commitments are reported net of participations sold to other institutions. Such commitments have fixed expiration dates and generally require a fee. The extension of a commitment gives rise to credit risk. The actual liquidity requirements or credit risk that the Company will experience is expected to be lower than the contractual amount of commitments to extend credit because a significant portion of those commitments are expected to expire without being drawn upon. Certain commitments are subject to loan agreements containing covenants regarding the financial performance of the customer that must be met before the Company is required to fund the commitment. The Company uses the same credit policies in making commitments to extend credit as it does in making loans. In addition, the Company manages the potential credit risk in commitments to extend credit by limiting the total amount of

arrangements, both by individual customer and in the aggregate, by monitoring the size and expiration structure of these portfolios and by applying the same credit standards maintained for all of its related credit activities. Commitments to extend credit are reported net of participations sold to other institutions of \$99.4 million and \$49.1 million at September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively.

Standby and Commercial Letters of Credit

Standby letters of credit are issued on behalf of customers in connection with contracts between the customers and third parties. Under standby letters of credit, the Company assures that the third parties will receive specified funds if customers fail to meet their contractual obligations. The credit risk to the Company arises from its obligation to make payment in the event of a customer's contractual default. Standby letters of credit are reported net of participations sold to other institutions of \$17.8 million as of both September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017. The Company also had commitments for commercial and similar letters of credit. Commercial letters of credit are issued specifically to facilitate commerce whereby the commitment is typically drawn upon when the underlying transaction between the customer and a third-party is consummated. The maximum amount of potential future payments guaranteed by the Company is limited to the contractual amount of these letters. The credit risk involved in issuing letters of credit is essentially the same as that involved in extending loan facilities to customers. Collateral held supports those commitments for which collateral is deemed necessary. The commitments outstanding as of September 30, 2018 have maturities ranging from October 2018 to March 2021. Substantially all fees received from the issuance of such commitments are deferred and amortized on a straight-line basis over the term of the commitment.

Financial instruments with off-balance sheet risk at September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017 were as follows:

(dollars in thousands)	September 30, 2018	December 31, 2017
Financial instruments whose contract amounts represent credit risk:		
Commitments to extend credit	\$ 5,679,106	\$ 5,401,763
Standby letters of credit	193,089	161,798
Commercial letters of credit	4,509	5,540

Guarantees

The Company sells residential mortgage loans in the secondary market primarily to The Federal National Mortgage Association ("FNMA" or "Fannie Mae") and The Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation ("FHLMC" or "Freddie Mac") that may potentially require repurchase under certain conditions. This risk is managed through the Company's underwriting practices. The Company services loans sold to investors and loans originated by other originators under agreements that may include repurchase remedies if certain servicing requirements are not met. This risk is managed through the Company's quality assurance and monitoring procedures. Management does not anticipate any material losses as a result of these transactions.

Foreign Exchange Contracts

The Company has forward foreign exchange contracts that represent commitments to purchase or sell foreign currencies at a future date at a specified price. The Company's utilization of forward foreign exchange contracts is subject to the primary underlying risk of movements in foreign currency exchange rates and to additional counterparty risk should its counterparties fail to meet the terms of their contracts. Forward foreign exchange contracts are utilized to mitigate the Company's risk to satisfy customer demand for foreign currencies and are not used for trading purposes. See "Note 13. Derivative Financial Instruments" for more information.

Reorganization Transactions

In connection with the Reorganization Transactions as discussed in Note 1, FHI (formerly BancWest) distributed its interest in BWHI (including BOW) to BNPP so that BWHI was held directly by BNPP. BWHI is now held indirectly by BNPP through its intermediate holding company. As a result of the Reorganization Transactions that occurred on April 1, 2016, various tax or other contingent liabilities could arise related to the business of BOW, or related to the Company's operations prior to the restructuring when it was known as BancWest, including its then wholly owned subsidiary, BOW. The Company is not able to determine the ultimate outcome or estimate the amounts of these contingent liabilities, if any, at this time.

15. Revenue from Contracts with Customers

As noted in Note 1, the Company adopted the provisions of ASU No. 2014-09, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606)*, on January 1, 2018. Results for reporting periods beginning after December 31, 2017 are presented under Topic 606, while prior period amounts have not been adjusted and continue to be reported in accordance with Topic 605.

Revenue Recognition

In accordance with Topic 606, revenues are recognized when control of promised goods or services is transferred to customers in an amount that reflects the consideration the Company expects to be entitled to in exchange for those goods or services. To determine revenue recognition for arrangements that an entity determines are within the scope of Topic 606, the Company performs the following five steps: (i) identify the contract(s) with a customer; (ii) identify the performance obligations in the contract; (iii) determine the transaction price; (iv) allocate the transaction price to the performance obligations in the contract; and (v) recognize revenue when (or as) the Company satisfies a performance obligation. The Company only applies the five-step model to contracts when it is probable that the entity will collect the consideration it is entitled to in exchange for the goods or services it transfers to the customer. At contract inception, once the contract is determined to be within the scope of Topic 606, the Company assesses the goods or services that are promised within each contract and identifies those that contain performance obligations, and assesses whether each promised good or service is distinct. The Company then recognizes as revenue the amount of the transaction price that is allocated to the respective performance obligation when (or as) the performance obligation is satisfied.

Disaggregation of Revenue

The following table summarizes the Company's revenues, which includes net interest income on financial instruments and noninterest income, disaggregated by type of service and business segments for the periods indicated:

	Three Months Ended September 30, 2018							
	Treasury							
(dollars in thousands)	Retail Banking	Commercial Banking	and Other	Total				
Net interest income (1)	\$ 111,804	\$ 29,639	\$ (185)	\$ 141,258				
Service charges on deposit accounts	7,494	4	435	7,933				
Credit and debit card fees	_	19,602	1,783	21,385				
Other service charges and fees	5,161	1,063	374	6,598				
Trust and investment services income	7,487	_	_	7,487				
Other	134	1,427	255	1,816				
Not in scope of Topic 606 ⁽¹⁾	2,400	(4,295)	4,081	2,186				
Total noninterest income	22,676	17,801	6,928	47,405				
Total revenue	\$ 134,480	\$ 47,440	\$ 6,743	\$ 188,663				

⁽¹⁾ Most of the Company's revenue is not within the scope of ASU No. 2014-09, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers*. The guidance explicitly excludes net interest income from financial assets and liabilities as well as other noninterest income from loans, leases, investment securities and derivative financial instruments.

	Nine Months Ended September 30, 2018							
	Treasury Retail Commercial and							
(dollars in thousands)	Banking	Banking	Other	Total				
Net interest income (1)	\$ 332,731	\$ 86,320	\$ 3,282	\$ 422,333				
Service charges on deposit accounts	22,077	11	1,521	23,609				
Credit and debit card fees	_	58,409	5,380	63,789				
Other service charges and fees	15,004	2,997	1,527	19,528				
Trust and investment services income	23,429	_	_	23,429				
Other	430	5,224	924	6,578				
Not in scope of Topic 606 ⁽¹⁾	6,626	(7,377)	9,720	8,969				
Total noninterest income	67,566	59,264	19,072	145,902				
Total revenue	\$ 400,297	\$ 145,584	\$ 22,354	\$ 568,235				

⁽¹⁾ Most of the Company's revenue is not within the scope of ASU No. 2014-09, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers*. The guidance explicitly excludes net interest income from financial assets and liabilities as well as other noninterest income from loans, leases, investment securities and derivative financial instruments.

For the three and nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, substantially all of the Company's revenues under the scope of Topic 606 were related to performance obligations satisfied at a point in time.

The following is a discussion of revenues within the scope of Topic 606.

Service Charges on Deposit Accounts

Service charges on deposit accounts relate to fees generated from a variety of deposit products and services rendered to customers. Charges include, but are not limited to, overdraft fees, non-sufficient fund fees, dormant fees and monthly service charges. Such fees are recognized concurrent with the event on a daily basis or on a monthly basis depending upon the customer's cycle date.

Credit and Debit Card Fees

Credit and debit card fees primarily represent revenues earned from interchange fees, ATM fees and merchant processing fees. Interchange and network revenues are earned on credit and debit card transactions conducted with payment networks. ATM fees are primarily earned as a result of surcharges assessed to non-FHB customers who use a FHB ATM. Merchant processing fees are primarily earned on transactions in which FHB is the acquiring bank. Such fees are generally recognized concurrently with the delivery of services on a daily basis.

Trust and Investment Services Fees

Trust and investment services fees represent revenue earned by directing, holding and managing customers' assets. Fees are generally computed based on a percentage of the previous period's value of assets under management. The transaction price (i.e., percentage of assets under management) is established at the inception of each contract. Trust and investment services fees also include broker dealer fees which represent revenue earned from buying and selling securities on behalf of customers. Such fees are recognized at the end of a valuation period or concurrently with the execution of a buy or sell transaction.

Other Fees

Other fees primarily include revenues generated from wire transfers, lockboxes, bank issuance of checks and insurance commissions. Such fees are recognized concurrent with the event or on a monthly basis.

Contract Balances

A contract liability is an entity's obligation to transfer goods or services to a customer for which the entity has received consideration (or the amount is due) from the customer. In prior years, the Company received signing bonuses from two vendors which are being amortized over the term of the respective contracts. As of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the Company had contract liabilities of \$2.8 million and \$3.4 million, respectively, which will be recognized over the remaining term of the respective contracts with the vendors. For the three and nine months ended September 30, 2018, the Company recognized revenues and contract liabilities decreased by approximately \$0.2 million and \$0.6 million, respectively, due to the passage of time. There were no changes in contract liabilities due to changes in transaction price estimates.

A contract asset is the right to consideration for transferred goods or services when the amount is conditioned on something other than the passage of time. As of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, there were no receivables from contracts with customers or contract assets recorded on the Company's consolidated balance sheets.

Other

Except for the contract liabilities noted above, the Company did not have any significant performance obligations as of September 30, 2018. The Company also did not have any material contract acquisition costs or use any significant judgments or estimates in recognizing revenue for financial reporting purposes.

16. Earnings per Share

For the three and nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, the Company made no adjustments to net income for the purpose of computing earnings per share and there were no antidilutive securities. For the three and nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, the computations of basic and diluted earnings per share were as follows:

		Three Mo			Nine Months Ended September 30,					
(dollars in thousands, except shares and per share amounts)		2018		2018 2017		2017		2018		2017
Numerator:										
Net income	\$	67,388	\$	58,363	\$	204,399	\$	171,998		
Denominator:										
Basic: weighted-average shares outstanding	13	5,466,669		139,556,532		137,643,005		139,549,665		
Add: weighted-average equity-based awards		208,829		139,798		166,568		120,822		
Diluted: weighted-average shares outstanding	13	5,675,498	139,696,330		137,809,573		139,670,487			
Basic earnings per share	\$	0.50	\$	0.42	\$	1.48	\$	1.23		
Diluted earnings per share	\$	0.50	\$	0.42	\$	1.48	\$	1.23		

17. Benefit Plans

The following table sets forth the components of net periodic benefit cost for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017:

	Income line item where recognized in	Pension	Benefits	Other 1	3enef	enefits	
(dollars in thousands)	the consolidated statements of income	2018	2017	2018		2017	
Three Months Ended September 30,							
Service cost	Salaries and employee benefits	\$ 174	\$ 157	\$ 80	\$	179	
Interest cost	Other noninterest expense	1,840	2,041	293		201	
Expected return on plan assets	Other noninterest expense	(1,318)	(1,242)	_		_	
Prior service credit	Other noninterest expense	_	_	(108)	(107)	
Recognized net actuarial loss	Other noninterest expense	1,829	2,000	_		_	
Total net periodic benefit cost		\$ 2,525	\$ 2,956	\$ 265	\$	273	
Nine Months Ended September 30,							
Service cost	Salaries and employee benefits	\$ 522	\$ 472	\$ 505	\$	537	
Interest cost	Other noninterest expense	5,429	6,124	662		603	
Expected return on plan assets	Other noninterest expense	(3,797)	(3,726)	_		_	
Prior service credit	Other noninterest expense	_	_	(322)	(322)	
Recognized net actuarial loss	Other noninterest expense	5,049	5,998				
Total net periodic benefit cost		\$ 7,203	\$ 8,868	\$ 845	\$	818	

18. Fair Value

The Company determines the fair values of its financial instruments based on the requirements established in Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") 820, *Fair Value Measurements*, which provides a framework for measuring fair value under GAAP and requires an entity to maximize the use of observable inputs and minimize the use of unobservable inputs when measuring fair value. ASC 820 defines fair value as the exit price, the price that would be received for an asset or paid to transfer a liability, in the principal or most advantageous market for the asset or liability in an orderly transaction between market participants on the measurement date under current market conditions.

Fair Value Hierarchy

ASC 820 establishes three levels of fair values based on the markets in which the assets or liabilities are traded and the reliability of the assumptions used to determine fair value. The levels are:

- § Level 1: Quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that the Company has the ability to access.
- § Level 2: Observable inputs other than Level 1 prices, such as quoted prices for similar assets and liabilities; quoted prices in markets that are not active; or other inputs that are observable or can be corroborated by observable market data for substantially the full term of the assets or liabilities.
- § Level 3: Valuation is generated from model-based techniques that use significant assumptions not observable in the market. These unobservable assumptions reflect the Company's own estimates of assumptions that market participants would use in pricing the asset or liability ("Company-level data"). Level 3 assets and liabilities include financial instruments whose value is determined using unobservable inputs to pricing models, discounted cash flow methodologies, or similar techniques, as well as instruments for which the determination of fair value requires significant management judgment or estimation.

ASC 820 requires that the Company disclose estimated fair values for certain financial instruments. Financial instruments include such items as investment securities, loans, deposits, interest rate and foreign exchange contracts, interest rate swaps and other instruments as defined by the standard. The Company has an organized and established process for determining and reviewing the fair value of financial instruments reported in the Company's financial statements. The fair value measurements are reviewed to ensure they are reasonable and in line with market experience in similar asset and liability classes.

Additionally, the Company may be required to record at fair value other assets on a nonrecurring basis, such as other real estate owned, other customer relationships, and other intangible assets. These nonrecurring fair value adjustments typically involve the application of lower-of-cost-or-fair-value accounting or write-downs of individual assets.

Disclosure of fair values is not required for certain items such as lease financing, obligations for pension and other postretirement benefits, premises and equipment, prepaid expenses, deposit liabilities with no defined or contractual maturity, and income tax assets and liabilities.

Reasonable comparisons of fair value information with that of other financial institutions cannot necessarily be made because the standard permits many alternative calculation techniques, and numerous assumptions have been used to estimate the Company's fair values.

Valuation Techniques Used in the Fair Value Measurement of Assets and Liabilities Carried at Fair Value

For the assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis (categorized in the valuation hierarchy table below), the Company applies the following valuation techniques:

Available-for-sale securities

Available-for-sale debt securities are recorded at fair value on a recurring basis. Fair value measurement is based on quoted prices, including estimates by third-party pricing services, if available. If quoted prices are not available, fair values are measured using proprietary valuation models that utilize market observable parameters from active market makers and inter-dealer brokers whereby securities are valued based upon available market data for securities with similar characteristics. Management reviews the pricing information received from the Company's third-party pricing service to evaluate the inputs and valuation methodologies used to place securities into the appropriate level of the fair value hierarchy and transfers of securities within the fair value hierarchy are made if necessary. On a monthly basis, management reviews the pricing information received from the third-party pricing service which includes a comparison to non-binding

third-party broker quotes, as well as a review of market-related conditions impacting the information provided by the third-party pricing service. Management also identifies investment securities which may have traded in illiquid or inactive markets by identifying instances of a significant decrease in the volume or frequency of trades, relative to historical levels, as well as instances of a significant widening of the bid-ask spread in the brokered markets. As of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, management did not make adjustments to prices provided by the third-party pricing services as a result of illiquid or inactive markets. The Company's third-party pricing service has also established processes for the Company to submit inquiries regarding quoted prices. Periodically, the Company will challenge the quoted prices provided by the third-party pricing service. The Company's third-party pricing service will review the inputs to the evaluation in light of the new market data presented by the Company. The Company's third-party pricing service may then affirm the original quoted price or may update the evaluation on a going forward basis. The Company classifies all available-for-sale securities as Level 2 in the fair value hierarchy.

Derivatives

Most of the Company's derivatives are traded in over-the-counter markets where quoted market prices are not readily available. For those derivatives, the Company measures fair value on a recurring basis using proprietary valuation models that primarily use market observable inputs, such as yield curves, and option volatilities. The fair value of derivatives includes values associated with counterparty credit risk and the Company's own credit standing. The Company classifies these derivatives, included in other assets and other liabilities, as Level 2 in the fair value hierarchy.

Concurrent with the sale of the Visa Class B restricted shares, the Company entered into an agreement with the buyer that requires payment to the buyer in the event Visa reduces each member bank's Class B conversion rate to unrestricted Class A common shares. On July 5, 2018, Visa announced a decrease in conversion rate from 1.6483 to 1.6298 effective June 28, 2018. The Visa derivative of \$3.4 million and \$5.4 million was included in the unaudited interim consolidated balance sheets at September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively, to provide for the fair value of this liability. The potential liability related to this funding swap agreement was determined based on management's estimate of the timing and the amount of Visa's litigation settlement and the resulting payments due to the counterparty under the terms of the contract. As such, the funding swap agreement is classified as Level 3 in the fair value hierarchy. The significant unobservable inputs used in the fair value measurement of the Company's funding swap agreement are the potential future changes in the conversion rate, expected term and growth rate of the market price of Visa Class A common shares. Material increases or (decreases) in any of those inputs may result in a significantly higher or (lower) fair value measurement.

Assets and Liabilities Recorded at Fair Value on a Recurring Basis

Assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017 are summarized below:

	Fair Value Measurements as of September 30, 2018						
(J. Don in the county)	Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets		Significant Other Observable	Significant Unobservable	T-4-1		
(dollars in thousands) Assets	(Level	1)	Inputs (Level 2)	Inputs (Level 3)	Total		
U.S. Treasury securities	\$	_	\$ 383,890	s —	\$ 383,890		
Government-sponsored enterprises debt securities		_	237,217	_	237,217		
Government agency mortgage-backed securities(1)		_	419,293	_	419,293		
Government-sponsored enterprises mortgage-backed							
securities ⁽¹⁾		_	154,133	_	154,133		
Collateralized mortgage obligations:							
Government agency		_	2,753,966	_	2,753,966		
Government-sponsored enterprises		_	627,239	_	627,239		
Debt securities issued by states and political subdivisions		_	19,563	_	19,563		
Total available-for-sale securities		_	4,595,301	_	4,595,301		
Other assets ⁽²⁾		_	2,044	_	2,044		
Liabilities							
Other liabilities ⁽³⁾		_	(28,557)	(3,385)	(31,942)		
Total	\$		\$ 4,568,788	\$ (3,385)	\$ 4,565,403		

	Fair Value Measurements as of December 31, 2017						
(dollars in thousands)	Active I Identi	I Prices in Markets for cal Assets evel 1)	Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)	Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)	Total		
Assets							
U.S. Treasury securities	\$	_	\$ 392,255	\$ —	\$ 392,255		
Government-sponsored enterprises debt securities		_	242,601	_	242,601		
Government agency mortgage-backed securities ⁽¹⁾		_	351,390	_	351,390		
Government-sponsored enterprises mortgage-backed							
securities ⁽¹⁾		_	174,741	_	174,741		
Collateralized mortgage obligations:							
Government agency		_	3,290,474	_	3,290,474		
Government-sponsored enterprises		_	762,718	_	762,718		
Debt securities issued by states and political subdivisions		_	20,479	_	20,479		
Total available-for-sale securities		_	5,234,658	_	5,234,658		
Other assets ⁽²⁾		_	14,682	_	14,682		
Liabilities							
Other liabilities ⁽³⁾		_	(15,049)	(5,439)	(20,488)		
Total	\$		\$ 5,234,291	\$ (5,439)	\$ 5,228,852		

⁽¹⁾ Backed by residential real estate.

Changes in Fair Value Levels

For the three and nine months ended September 30, 2018, there were no transfers between fair value hierarchy levels.

The changes in Level 3 liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2018 are summarized below.

	 Visa De	rivati	ive
(dollars in thousands)	2018		2017
Three Months Ended September 30,			
Balance as of July 1,	\$ (4,114)	\$	(6,493)
Total net losses included in other noninterest income	(43)		(41)
Settlements	772		559
Balance as of September 30,	\$ (3,385)	\$	(5,975)
Total net losses included in net income attributable to the change in unrealized gains or losses			
related to liabilities still held as of September 30,	\$ (43)	\$	(41)
Nine Months Ended September 30,			
Balance as of January 1,	\$ (5,439)	\$	(7,460)
Total net losses included in other noninterest income	(123)		(73)
Settlements	 2,177		1,558
Balance as of September 30,	\$ (3,385)	\$	(5,975)
Total net losses included in net income attributable to the change in unrealized gains or losses			
related to liabilities still held as of September 30,	\$ (123)	\$	(73)

⁽²⁾ Other assets include derivative assets.
(3) Other liabilities include derivative liabilities.

Assets and Liabilities Carried at Other Than Fair Value

The following tables summarize for the periods indicated the estimated fair value of the Company's financial instruments that are not required to be carried at fair value on a recurring basis, excluding leases and deposit liabilities with no defined or contractual maturity.

	September 30, 2018										
						Fair Value M	Ieas				
		Quoted Prices in Active Markets		Significant		Significant					
				ve Markets · Identical		Other Observable		Jnobservable Inputs			
(dollars in thousands)		Book Value		ets (Level 1)		puts (Level 2)		(Level 3)		Total	
Financial assets:											
Cash and cash equivalents	\$	699,493	\$	350,967	\$	348,518	\$	_	\$	699,485	
Loans ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾		12,439,150		_		_		12,164,831		12,164,831	
Financial liabilities:											
Time deposits ⁽³⁾	\$	3,290,499	\$	_	\$	3,253,036	\$	_	\$	3,253,036	
Short-term borrowings		30,000		_		30,000		_		30,000	
. (4)		400 000				400 005				400,935	
Long-term borrowings ⁽⁴⁾		400,000		_		400,935		_		400,555	
Long-term borrowings(*)		400,000		_		400,935		_		400,555	
Long-term borrowings ^(*)		400,000			Dec	ember 31, 2017				400,333	
Long-term borrowings ^(*)		400,000			Dec	ember 31, 2017 Fair Value M				400,333	
Long-term borrowings ^(*)		400,000		ted Prices in	Dec	ember 31, 2017 Fair Value M Significant	1eas	Significant		400,000	
Long-term borrowings ^(*)	_	400,000	Acti			ember 31, 2017 Fair Value M	1eas	Significant Jnobservable		400,555	
Long-term borrowings ^(*) (dollars in thousands)	_	400,000 Book Value	Acti for	ted Prices in ive Markets		ember 31, 2017 Fair Value M Significant Other	1eas	Significant		Total	
	_		Acti for	ted Prices in ive Markets r Identical		ember 31, 2017 Fair Value M Significant Other Observable	1eas	Significant Jnobservable Inputs			
(dollars in thousands)	\$		Acti for	ted Prices in ive Markets r Identical		ember 31, 2017 Fair Value M Significant Other Observable	1eas	Significant Jnobservable Inputs	\$		
(dollars in thousands) Financial assets: Cash and cash equivalents Loans held for sale	\$	Book Value	Acti for Asse	ted Prices in ive Markets r Identical ets (Level 1)	In	ember 31, 2017 Fair Value M Significant Other Observable puts (Level 2)	1eas	Significant Jnobservable Inputs	\$	Total	
(dollars in thousands) Financial assets: Cash and cash equivalents	\$	Book Value 1,034,644	Acti for Asse	ted Prices in ive Markets r Identical ets (Level 1)	In	ember 31, 2017 Fair Value M Significant Other Observable puts (Level 2)	1eas	Significant Jnobservable Inputs	\$	Total 1,034,644	
(dollars in thousands) Financial assets: Cash and cash equivalents Loans held for sale	\$	Book Value 1,034,644 556	Acti for Asse	ted Prices in ive Markets r Identical ets (Level 1)	In	ember 31, 2017 Fair Value M Significant Other Observable puts (Level 2)	1eas	Significant Jnobservable Inputs (Level 3)	\$	Total 1,034,644 559	
(dollars in thousands) Financial assets: Cash and cash equivalents Loans held for sale	\$	Book Value 1,034,644 556	Acti for Asse	ted Prices in ive Markets r Identical ets (Level 1)	In	ember 31, 2017 Fair Value M Significant Other Observable puts (Level 2)	1eas	Significant Jnobservable Inputs (Level 3)	\$	Total 1,034,644 559	
(dollars in thousands) Financial assets: Cash and cash equivalents Loans held for sale Loans ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	\$	Book Value 1,034,644 556	Acti for Asse	ted Prices in ive Markets r Identical ets (Level 1)	In	ember 31, 2017 Fair Value M Significant Other Observable puts (Level 2)	1eas	Significant Jnobservable Inputs (Level 3)	\$	Total 1,034,644 559	

⁽¹⁾ Excludes financing leases of \$161.3 million at September 30, 2018 and \$165.1 million at December 31, 2017.

Unfunded loan and lease commitments and letters of credit are not included in the tables above. As of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the Company had \$5.9 billion and \$5.6 billion of unfunded loan and lease commitments and letters of credit. A reasonable estimate of the fair value of these instruments is the carrying value of deferred fees plus the related reserve for unfunded commitments, which totaled \$11.8 million and \$11.7 million at September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively. No active trading market exists for these instruments, and the estimated fair value does not include value associated with the borrower relationship. The Company does not estimate the fair values of certain unfunded loan and lease commitments that can be canceled by providing notice to the borrower. As Company-level data is incorporated into the fair value measurement, unfunded loan and lease commitments and letters of credit are classified as Level 3.

Valuation Techniques Used in the Fair Value Measurement of Assets and Liabilities Carried at the Lower of Cost or

The Company applies the following valuation techniques to assets measured at the lower of cost or fair value:

Mortgage servicing rights

MSRs are carried at the lower of cost or fair value and are therefore subject to fair value measurements on a nonrecurring basis. The fair value of MSRs is determined using models which use significant unobservable inputs, such as estimates of prepayment rates, the resultant weighted average lives of the MSRs and the option-adjusted spread levels. Accordingly, the Company classifies MSRs as Level 3.

⁽²⁾ In connection with the prospective adoption of ASU 2016-01 on July 1, 2018, the valuation methodology used to estimate the fair value of loans was changed to conform to an exit price notion. The fair value estimate at December 31, 2017 has not been revised to reflect application of the modified methodology.

⁽³⁾ Excludes deposit liabilities with no defined or contractual maturity of \$13.4 billion as of both September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017.

⁽⁴⁾ Excludes capital lease obligations of \$26 thousand at September 30, 2018.

Impaired loans

A large portion of the Company's impaired loans are collateral dependent and are measured at fair value on a nonrecurring basis using collateral values as a practical expedient. The fair values of collateral for impaired loans are primarily based on real estate appraisal reports prepared by third-party appraisers less disposition costs, present value of the expected future cash flows or the loan's observable market price. Certain loans are measured based on the present value of expected future cash flows, discounted at the loan's effective rate, which is not a fair value measurement. The Company measures the impairment on certain loans and leases by performing a lower-of-cost-or-fair-value analysis. If impairment is determined by the value of the collateral or an observable market price, it is written down to fair value on a nonrecurring basis as Level 3.

Other real estate owned

The Company values these properties at fair value at the time the Company acquires them, which establishes their new cost basis. After acquisition, the Company carries such properties at the lower of cost or fair value less estimated selling costs on a nonrecurring basis. Fair value is measured on a nonrecurring basis using collateral values as a practical expedient. The fair values of collateral for other real estate owned are primarily based on real estate appraisal reports prepared by third-party appraisers less disposition costs, and are classified as Level 3.

Assets and Liabilities Recorded at Fair Value on a Nonrecurring Basis

The Company may be required to record certain assets at fair value on a nonrecurring basis in accordance with GAAP. These assets are subject to fair value adjustments that result from the application of lower of cost or fair value accounting or write-downs of individual assets to fair value.

The following table provides the level of valuation inputs used to determine each fair value adjustment and the fair value of the related individual assets or portfolio of assets with fair value adjustments on a nonrecurring basis as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017:

(dollars in thousands)	Level 1		Level 2		L	evel 3
September 30, 2018						
Impaired loans	\$	_	\$	_	\$	402
December 31, 2017						
Impaired loans	\$		\$		\$	87

Total losses on impaired loans were \$0.1 million and \$0.2 million for the three months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, respectively and \$0.6 million and \$0.7 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

For Level 3 assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring or nonrecurring basis as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the significant unobservable inputs used in the fair value measurements were as follows:

	Quantitative Information about Level 3 Fair Value Measurements at September 30, 2018									
			Range							
(dollars in thousands)	Fa	ir value	Valuation Technique	Unobservable Input	(Weighted Average)					
Impaired loans	\$	402	Appraisal Value	Appraisal Value	n/m ⁽¹⁾					
Other liabilities	\$	(3,385)	Discounted Cash Flow	Expected Conversion Rate	1.6298					
				Expected Term	4 years					
				Growth Rate	15%					
Quantitative Information about Level 3 Fair Value Measurements at December 31, 2017										
					Range					

(dollars in thousands)	Fá	air value	Valuation Technique	Unobservable Input	Range (Weighted Average)
Impaired loans	\$	87	Appraisal Value	Appraisal Value	n/m ⁽¹⁾
Other liabilities	\$ (5,439)		Discounted Cash Flow	Expected Conversion Rate	1.6483
				Expected Term	4 years
				Growth Rate	15%

⁽¹⁾ The fair value of these assets is determined based on appraised values of collateral or broker price opinions, the range of which is not meaningful to disclose.

19. Reportable Operating Segments

The Company's operations are organized into three business segments – Retail Banking, Commercial Banking, and Treasury and Other. These segments reflect how discrete financial information is currently evaluated by the chief operating decision maker and how performance is assessed and resources allocated. The Company's internal management process measures the performance of these business segments. This process, which is not necessarily comparable with similar information for any other financial institution, uses various techniques to assign balance sheet and income statement amounts to the business segments, including allocations of income, expense, the provision for loan and lease losses, and capital. This process is dynamic and requires certain allocations based on judgment and other subjective factors. Unlike financial accounting, there is no comprehensive authoritative guidance for management accounting that is equivalent to GAAP.

The net interest income of the business segments reflects the results of a funds transfer pricing process that matches assets and liabilities with similar interest rate sensitivity and maturity characteristics and reflects the allocation of net interest income related to the Company's overall asset and liability management activities on a proportionate basis. The basis for the allocation of net interest income is a function of the Company's assumptions that are subject to change based on changes in current interest rates and market conditions. Funds transfer pricing also serves to transfer interest rate risk to Treasury.

The Company allocates the provision for loan and lease losses to each segment based on management's estimate of the inherent loss content in each of the specific loan and lease portfolios.

Noninterest income and expense includes allocations from support units to the business segments. These allocations are based on actual usage where practicably calculated or by management's estimate of such usage. Income tax expense is allocated to each business segment based on the consolidated effective income tax rate for the period shown.

Business Segments

Retail Banking

Retail Banking offers a broad range of financial products and services to consumers and small businesses. Loan and lease products offered include residential and commercial mortgage loans, home equity lines of credit, automobile loans and leases, personal lines of credit, installment loans and small business loans and leases. Deposit products offered include checking, savings, and time deposit accounts. Retail Banking also offers wealth management services. Products and services from Retail Banking are delivered to customers through 60 banking locations throughout the State of Hawaii, Guam, and Saipan.

Commercial Banking

Commercial Banking offers products that include corporate banking, residential and commercial real estate loans, commercial lease financing, auto dealer financing, deposit products and credit cards. Commercial lending and deposit products are offered primarily to middle-market and large companies locally, nationally, and internationally.

Treasury and Other

Treasury consists of corporate asset and liability management activities including interest rate risk management. The segment's assets and liabilities (and related interest income and expense) consist of interest-bearing deposits, investment securities, federal funds sold and purchased, government deposits, short- and long-term borrowings and bank-owned properties. The primary sources of noninterest income are from bank-owned life insurance, net gains from the sale of investment securities, foreign exchange income related to customer-driven currency requests from merchants and island visitors and management of bank-owned properties. The net residual effect of the transfer pricing of assets and liabilities is included in Treasury, along with the elimination of intercompany transactions.

Other organizational units (Technology, Operations, Credit and Risk Management, Human Resources, Finance, Administration, Marketing, and Corporate and Regulatory Administration) provide a wide-range of support to the Company's other income earning segments. Expenses incurred by these support units are charged to the business segments through an internal cost allocation process.

The following tables present selected business segment financial information for the periods indicated.

(dollars in thousands)		Retail Banking		ommercial Banking	,	Treasury and Other		Total
Three Months Ended September 30, 2018								
Net interest income (expense)	\$	111,804	\$	29,639	\$	(185)	\$	141,258
Provision for loan and lease losses		(1,760)		(2,700)		_		(4,460)
Net interest income (expense) after provision for loan and lease								
losses		110,044		26,939		(185)		136,798
Noninterest income		22,676		17,801		6,928		47,405
Noninterest expense		(58,069)		(19,731)		(15,347)		(93,147)
Income (loss) before (provision) benefit for income taxes		74,651		25,009		(8,604)		91,056
(Provision) benefit for income taxes		(19,450)		(6,435)		2,217		(23,668)
Net income (loss)	\$	55,201	\$	18,574	\$	(6,387)	\$	67,388
Total assets as of September 30, 2018	\$6	,884,429	\$6	,020,137	\$7	,079,272	\$1	9,983,838
	_		÷		_		÷	
		D-4-9	C		,	Treasury		
(dollars in thousands)		Retail Banking		ommercial Banking		and Other		Total
Nine Months Ended September 30, 2018								
Net interest income	\$	332,731	\$	86,320	\$	3,282	\$	422,333
Provision for loan and lease losses		(6,484)		(9,946)		_		(16,430)
Net interest income after provision for loan and lease losses		326,247		76,374		3,282		405,903
•								
Noninterest income		67,566		59,264		19,072		145,902
Noninterest expense		(170,114)		(60,575)		(44,910)		(275,599)
Income (loss) before (provision) benefit for income taxes		223,699		75,063		(22,556)		276,206
(Provision) benefit for income taxes		(58,291)		(19,329)		5,813		(71,807)
Net income (loss)	\$	165,408	\$	55,734	\$	(16,743)	\$	204,399
Total assets as of September 30, 2018	\$6	,884,429	\$6	,020,137	\$7	,079,272	\$1	9,983,838
•	_				_			
		Datail	C	ammavaial	,	Treasury		
(dollars in thousands)		Retail Banking		ommercial Banking		and Other ⁽²⁾		Total
Three Months Ended September 30, 2017						,		
Net interest income (expense)	\$	108,885	\$	28,448	\$	(4,014)	\$	133,319
Provision for loan and lease losses		(1,663)		(2,837)		_		(4,500)
Net interest income (expense) after provision for loan and lease								
losses		107,222		25,611		(4,014)		128,819
Noninterest income ⁽¹⁾		22,587		17,521		9,556		49,664
Noninterest expense ⁽¹⁾		(53,607)		(16,641)		(14,536)		(84,784)
Income (loss) before (provision) benefit for income taxes		76,202		26,491		(8,994)		93,699
· / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / /								
(Provision) benefit for income taxes		(28,756)		(9,993)		3,413		(35,336)
Net income (loss)	\$	47,446	\$	16,498	\$	(5,581)	\$	58,363
Total assets as of September 30, 2017	\$6	5,868,484	_	,421,428	_	3,275,715	_	0,565,627
	Ψ.0	,,550, 10 +	Ψυ	,,	Ψ	,,_,,,,,	Ψ2	0,000,027

⁽¹⁾ Certain prior period noninterest income and noninterest expense amounts have been revised from the amounts previously reported to conform to the current year's presentations. For the three months ended September 30, 2017, noninterest income and noninterest expense for Commercial banking were both understated by \$0.7 million and both noninterest income and noninterest expense for Treasury and Other were understated by \$0.4 million. See "Note 1. Organization and Basis of Presentation" for more information.

(2) Includes a \$2.7 million gain on the sale of bank properties.

(dollars in thousands)		Retail Banking		mmercial Banking	,	Treasury and Other ⁽²⁾		Total
Nine Months Ended September 30, 2017				<u> </u>				
Net interest income (expense)	\$	321,498	\$	83,707	\$	(11,287)	\$	393,918
Provision for loan and lease losses		(4,952)		(8,448)		_		(13,400)
Net interest income (expense) after provision for loan and lease								
losses		316,546		75,259		(11,287)		380,518
Noninterest income ⁽¹⁾		68,587		56,552		26,142		151,281
Noninterest expense ⁽¹⁾		(165,015)		(49,988)		(42,701)		(257,704)
Income (loss) before (provision) benefit for income taxes		220,118		81,823		(27,846)		274,095
(Provision) benefit for income taxes		(81,974)		(30,436)		10,313		(102,097)
Net income (loss)	\$	138,144	\$	51,387	\$	(17,533)	\$	171,998
Total assets as of September 30, 2017	\$6	5,868,484	\$5,	421,428	\$8	3,275,715	\$2	0,565,627

Certain prior period noninterest income and noninterest expense amounts have been revised from the amounts previously reported to conform to the current year's presentations. For the nine months ended September 30, 2017, noninterest income and noninterest expense for Commercial banking were both understated by \$3.3 million and both noninterest income and noninterest expense for Treasury and Other were understated by \$1.2 million. See "Note 1. Organization and Basis of Presentation" for more information.
 Includes a \$2.7 million gain on the sale of bank properties.

ITEM 2. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

Cautionary Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements

This Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q, including the documents incorporated by reference herein, contains, and from time to time our management may make, forward-looking statements within the meaning of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995. These forward-looking statements reflect our current views with respect to, among other things, future events and our financial performance. These statements are often, but not always, made through the use of words or phrases such as "may," "might," "should," "could," "predict," "potential," "believe," "expect," "continue," "will," "anticipate," "seek," "estimate," "intend," "plan," "projection," "would," "annualized" and "outlook," or the negative version of those words or other comparable words or phrases of a future or forward-looking nature. These forward-looking statements are not historical facts, and are based on current expectations, estimates and projections about our industry, management's beliefs and certain assumptions made by management, many of which, by their nature, are inherently uncertain and beyond our control. Accordingly, we caution you that any such forward-looking statements are not guarantees of future performance and are subject to risks, assumptions, estimates and uncertainties that are difficult to predict. Although we believe that the expectations reflected in these forward-looking statements are reasonable as of the date made, actual results may prove to be materially different from the results expressed or implied by the forward-looking statements.

A number of important factors could cause our actual results to differ materially from those indicated in these forward-looking statements, including the following: the geographic concentration of our business; current and future economic and market conditions in the United States generally or in Hawaii, Guam and Saipan in particular; the effect of the current low interest rate environment or changes in interest rates on our business including our net interest income, net interest margin, the fair value of our investment securities, and our mortgage loan originations, mortgage servicing rights and mortgage loans held for sale; our inability to receive dividends from our bank, pay dividends to our common stockholders and satisfy obligations as they become due; the effects of geopolitical instability, including war, terrorist attacks, pandemics and manmade and natural disasters; our ability to maintain our bank's reputation; our ability to attract and retain skilled employees or changes in our management personnel; our ability to effectively compete with other financial services companies and the effects of competition in the financial services industry on our business; our ability to successfully develop and competiblize new or enhanced products and somions; changes in the domand for our products and services; the commercialize new or enhanced products and services; changes in the demand for our products and services; effectiveness of our risk management and internal disclosure controls and procedures; any failure or interruption of our information and communications systems; our ability to identify and address cybersecurity risks; the effect of a material breach of, or disruption to, the security of any of our or our vendors' systems; the failure to properly use and protect our customer and employee information and data; our ability to keep pace with technological changes; our ability to attract and retain customer deposits; the effects of problems encountered by other financial institutions; our access to sources of liquidity and capital to address our liquidity needs; fluctuations in the fair value of our assets and liabilities and off-balance sheet exposures; the effects of the failure of any component of our business infrastructure provided by a third-party; the impact of, and changes in, applicable laws, regulations and accounting standards and policies, including the enactment of the Tax Act (Public Law 115-97) on December 22, 2017; possible changes in trade, monetary and fiscal policies of, and other activities undertaken by, governments, agencies, central banks and similar organizations; our likelihood of success in, and the impact of, litigation or regulatory actions; market perceptions associated with our separation from BNPP and other aspects of our business; contingent liabilities and unexpected tax liabilities that may be applicable to us as a result of the Reorganization Transactions; the effect of BNPP's beneficial ownership of our outstanding common stock; our ability to retain service providers to perform oversight or control functions or services that have otherwise been performed in the past by affiliates of BNPP; the one-time and incremental costs of operating as a stand-alone public company; our ability to meet our obligations as a public company, including our obligations under Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002; the fact that we are no longer an "emerging growth company" and the reduced disclosure requirements applicable to emerging growth companies no longer apply to us; and damage to our reputation from any of the factors described above.

The foregoing factors should not be considered an exhaustive list and should be read together with the other cautionary statements included in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2017. If one or more events related to these or other risks or uncertainties materialize, or if our underlying assumptions prove to be incorrect, actual results may differ materially from what we anticipate. Accordingly, you should not place undue reliance on any such forward-looking statements. Any forward-looking statement speaks only as of the date on which it is made, and we do not

undertake any obligation to update or review any forward-looking statement, whether as a result of new information, future developments or otherwise, except as required by applicable law.

Company Overview

FHI is a bank holding company, which owns 100% of the outstanding common stock of FHB, its only direct, wholly owned subsidiary. FHB was founded in 1858 under the name Bishop & Company and was the first successful banking partnership in the Kingdom of Hawaii and the second oldest bank formed west of the Mississippi River. The Bank operates its business through three operating segments: Retail Banking, Commercial Banking and Treasury and Other.

References to "we," "our," "us," or the "Company" refer to the Parent and its subsidiary that are consolidated for financial reporting purposes.

Reorganization Transactions

In connection with FHI's IPO in August 2016, in which BNPP sold approximately 17% of its interest in FHI, BNPP announced its intent to sell a controlling interest in FHI, including its wholly owned subsidiary FHB, over time, subject to market conditions and other considerations. On April 1, 2016, BNPP effected the Reorganization Transactions pursuant to which FHI, which was then known as BancWest, contributed BOW, its subsidiary at the time, to BWHI, a newly formed bank holding company and a wholly owned subsidiary of BNPP. Upon formation, BWHI was a direct wholly owned subsidiary of BancWest and, as part of the Reorganization Transactions, BancWest contributed 100% of its interest in BOW to BWHI. Following the contribution of BOW to BWHI, BancWest distributed its interest in BWHI to BNPP, and BWHI became a wholly owned subsidiary of BNPP. As part of these transactions, we amended our certificate of incorporation to change our name to First Hawaiian, Inc., with the Bank remaining our only direct wholly owned subsidiary.

The Reorganization Transactions were made in connection with our transition to a stand-alone public company and our separation from BNPP. On July 1, 2016, in order to comply with the Federal Reserve's requirement (under Regulation YY) applicable to BNPP that a foreign banking organization with \$50 billion or more in U.S. non-branch assets as of June 30, 2015 establish a U.S. intermediate holding company and hold its interest in the substantial majority of its U.S. subsidiaries through the intermediate holding company by July 1, 2016, we became an indirect wholly owned subsidiary of BNP Paribas USA, BNPP's U.S. intermediate holding company. As part of that reorganization, we became a direct wholly owned subsidiary of BNP Paribas USA.

Public Offerings and Separation from BNPP

Shares of FHI's common stock began trading on the NASDAQ Global Select Market ("NASDAQ") under the ticker symbol "FHB" on August 4, 2016. In August 2016, FHI completed its initial public offering ("IPO") of 24,250,000 shares of common stock sold by BWC. In February 2017, BWC sold an additional 28,750,000 shares of FHI common stock in a secondary offering. In May and June 2018, BWC sold an additional 16,830,000 shares of FHI common stock in the aggregate in a secondary offering. BWC sold 20,000,000 additional shares of FHI common stock in secondary offerings completed in each of August and September 2018, respectively. BWC sold shares of FHI common stock of 2,968,069 and 1,801,801 in May and August 2018, respectively, to the Company pursuant to share repurchase agreements. FHI did not receive any of the proceeds from the aforementioned sales of shares of its common stock by BWC. BNPP is the beneficial owner of approximately 18% of FHI's common stock as of September 30, 2018.

Effective upon the completion of the August 2018 offering, two BNPP designees to the FHI board of directors, Jean-Milan Givadinovitch and Xavier Antiglio, resigned from the board of directors. The FHI board of directors appointed Faye Kurren and Jenai Wall to fill such vacancies. Effective upon completion of the September 2018 offering, one BNPP designee to the FHI board of directors, J. Michael Shepherd, resigned from the FHI board of directors. On October 24, 2018, the FHI board of directors appointed C. Scott Wo to fill such vacancy.

Following the completion of the secondary offering completed in August 2018, BNPP confirmed that it will cease consolidating the Company's financial statements with (i) the BNPP consolidated financial statements under International Financial Reporting Standards and (ii) the BNP Paribas USA, Inc. ("BNP Paribas USA") consolidated financial statements under generally accepted accounting principles in the United States. As a result, from August 1, 2018, the Company has

not been included within the scope of (i) BNPP's capital requirements for purposes of the fourth EU Capital Requirements Directive and EU Capital Requirements Regulation or (ii) BNP Paribas USA's capital plans for purposes of the Federal Reserve's Comprehensive Capital Analysis and Review ("CCAR") processes.

The Company and the Bank entered into a Transitional Services Agreement pursuant to which BNPP, BWHI and BOW continue to provide us with certain services they provided prior to the IPO either directly or on a pass-through basis, and we have agreed to continue to provide, or arrange to provide, BNPP, BWHI and BOW with certain services we provided to them prior to the IPO, either directly or on a pass-through basis. The Transitional Services Agreement will terminate on December 31, 2018, although the provision of certain services have already terminated, the provision of certain other services will terminate prior to the agreement termination date and certain other services may continue to be provided beyond the agreement termination date as may be agreed by the parties. In connection with our transition to a stand-alone public company and our separation from BNPP, we have incurred, and expect to continue to incur, incremental ongoing and onetime expenses, including those incurred under the Transitional Services Agreement, as well as increases in audit fees, insurance premiums, employee salaries and benefits (including stock-based compensation expenses for employees and nonemployee directors), and fees and expenses that may have been previously reimbursed by BNPP or its affiliates and consulting fees. These costs also include increases that we expect to result from the higher pricing of services by third-party vendors whose future contracts with us do not reflect BOW volumes or the benefits of BNPP bargaining power. Our one-time expenses incurred in connection with our IPO included professional fees, consulting fees and certain filing and listing fees. The actual amount of the incremental expenses we will incur as a stand-alone public company and as part of our separation from BNPP may be higher, perhaps significantly, from our current estimates for a number of reasons, including, among others, the final terms we are able to negotiate with service providers prior to the termination of the Transitional Services Agreement, as well as additional costs we may incur that we have not currently anticipated.

Basis of Presentation

The accompanying unaudited interim consolidated financial statements of the Company reflect the results of operations, financial position and cash flows of FHI and its wholly owned subsidiary, FHB. Intercompany account balances and transactions have been eliminated in consolidation.

The accompanying unaudited interim consolidated financial statements of the Company have been prepared in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles ("GAAP") for interim financial information and with the instructions to Form 10-Q and Rule 10-01 of Regulation S-X. Accordingly, they do not include all of the information and accompanying notes required by GAAP for complete financial statements. In the opinion of management, the accompanying unaudited interim consolidated financial statements reflect normal recurring adjustments necessary for a fair presentation of the results for the interim periods.

The accompanying unaudited interim consolidated financial statements of the Company should be read in conjunction with the audited consolidated financial statements and related notes included in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2017 and filed with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC").

Hawaii Economy

Hawaii's economy continued to perform well during the nine months ended September 30, 2018, led in large part by a strong tourism industry, real estate and labor market conditions and growth in tax revenues. Visitor arrivals for the first eight months in 2018 increased by 7.2% compared to the same period in 2017, and total visitor spending for the first eight months in 2018 increased by 8.8% compared to the same period in 2017, according to the Hawaii Tourism Authority. Visitor arrivals and spending increased, in particular, from U.S. mainland visitors. The statewide seasonally-adjusted unemployment rate was 2.2% in both September 2018 and September 2017, according to the Hawaii State Department of Labor & Industrial Relations. The national seasonally-adjusted unemployment rate was 3.7% in September 2018 compared to 4.2% for the same period in 2017. The volume of single-family home sales on Oahu decreased by 3.7% for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 compared to the same period in 2017 and the volume of condominium sales on Oahu decreased by 0.1% for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 compared to the same period in 2017 according to the Honolulu Board of Realtors. However, the median price of single-family home sales and condominium sales on Oahu was \$789,000 and \$429,500 respectively, or an increase of 4.2% and 5.5%, respectively, for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 as compared to the same period in 2017. As of September 30, 2018, months of inventory of single family homes and condominiums on Oahu remained low at approximately 2.8 and 2.9 months, respectively. Lastly, state

general excise and use tax revenues increased by 2.1% for the first eight months of 2018 as compared to the same period in 2017 according to the Hawaii Department of Taxation.

Hawaii's economy continued to grow during the three and nine months ended September 30, 2018, but is significantly dependent on U.S. mainland economic conditions as well as key international economies, particularly Japan. We continue to monitor construction activity in Hawaii and the local economy's ability to absorb further planned expansion given deteriorating home affordability, tourism in Hawaii, rising interest rates in the U.S., the agenda of the U.S. administration and its impact on existing banking regulations, changes in Japan's economic conditions including the exchange rate of its currency, and the economic and regulatory conditions of the European Union, as such factors could impact our profitability in future reporting periods.

Recent Regulatory Events

On May 24, 2018, the Economic Growth, Regulatory Relief, and Consumer Protection Act ("EGRRCPA") was enacted. EGRRCPA provided certain limited amendments to the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act ("Dodd-Frank"), as well as certain targeted modifications to other post-financial crisis regulatory requirements. On July 6, 2018, three Federal banking agencies issued statements providing, among other things, that (i) bank holding companies and banks with less than \$100 billion in total consolidated assets, such as the Company and the Bank, would be immediately exempt from the Dodd-Frank company-run stress testing requirement (commonly referred to as "DFAST") and (ii) banking organizations may calculate their capital requirements for "high volatility commercial real estate" using the definition in EGRRCPA, which has broader exemptions and is narrower in scope than the current definition in the Federal banking agencies' capital rules.

Contingencies

On October 2, 2018, the Company reached an agreement in principle to resolve a putative class action lawsuit alleging that the Bank improperly charged certain overdraft fees. In connection with the anticipated settlement agreement, the Company recorded an expense of approximately \$4.1 million during the nine months ended September 30, 2018. For further information, see "Note 14. Commitments and Contingent Liabilities".

Selected Financial Data

Our financial highlights for the periods indicated are presented in Table 1:

Financial Highlights						Table 1
	For the Three Septen			For the Nine Septen		
(dollars in thousands, except per share data)	2018		2017	2018		2017
Income Statement Data:						
Interest income	\$ 164,052	\$	145,270	\$ 478,007	\$	422,210
Interest expense	22,794		11,951	55,674		28,292
Net interest income	141,258		133,319	422,333		393,918
Provision for loan and lease losses	4,460		4,500	16,430		13,400
Net interest income after provision for loan and lease losses	136,798		128,819	405,903		380,518
Noninterest income ⁽²⁾	47,405		49,664	145,902		151,281
Noninterest expense ⁽²⁾	93,147		84,784	275,599		257,704
Income before provision for income taxes	91,056		93,699	276,206		274,095
Provision for income taxes	23,668		35,336	71,807		102,097
Net income	\$ 67,388	\$	58,363	\$ 204,399	\$	171,998
Basic earnings per share	\$ 0.50	\$	0.42	\$ 1.48	\$	1.23
Diluted earnings per share	\$ 0.50	\$	0.42	\$ 1.48	\$	1.23
Basic weighted-average outstanding shares	135,466,669		139,556,532	137,643,005		139,549,665
Diluted weighted-average outstanding shares	135,675,498		139,696,330	137,809,573		139,670,487
Dividends declared per share	\$ 0.24	\$	0.22	\$ 0.72	\$	0.66
Dividend payout ratio	48.00 9	%	52.38 %	48.65 %	6	53.66 %
Supplemental Income Statement Data (non-GAAP)(1):						
Core net interest income	\$ 141,258	\$	133,319	\$ 422,333	\$	393,918
Core noninterest income ⁽²⁾	47,405		46,997	145,902		148,614
Core noninterest expense ⁽²⁾	88,511		84,241	269,642		256,320
Core net income	70,818		57,040	208,797		171,203
Core basic earnings per share	0.52		0.41	1.52		1.23
Core diluted earnings per share	0.52		0.41	1.52		1.23
Other Financial Information / Performance Ratios(3):		. ,				2.00.07
Net interest margin	3.11 9		2.96 %	3.14 9		2.99 %
Core net interest margin (non-GAAP)(1),(4)	3.11 9		2.96 %	3.14 9		2.99 %
Efficiency ratio ⁽²⁾	49.36 9		46.33 %	48.49 9		47.26 %
Core efficiency ratio (non-GAAP) ^{(1),(2),(5)}	46.90 9		46.72 %	47.44 9 1.35 9		47.24 % 1.16 %
Return on average total assets	1.31 9 1.38 9		1.15 % 1.13 %	1.35 %		1.15 %
Core return on average total assets (non-GAAP) ^{(1),(6)} Return on average tangible assets (non-GAAP) ⁽¹²⁾	1.38 9		1.13 %	1.37 9		1.15 %
Core return on average tangible assets (non-GAAP)	1.45 %		1.18 %	1.45 %		1.22 %
Return on average total stockholders' equity	11.01 9		9.03 %	11.09 9		9.10 %
Core return on average total stockholders' equity (non-GAAP) ^{(1),(8)}	11.57 9		8.82 %	11.33 9		9.06 %
Return on average tangible stockholders' equity (non-GAAP) ⁽¹²⁾	18.66		14.76 %	18.60 %		15.01 %
Gore return on average tangible stockholders' equity (non-GAAP)						
	19.61		14.42 %	19.00 9		14.94 %
Noninterest expense to average assets ⁽²⁾	1.81 9		1.67 %	1.81 9		1.74 %
Core noninterest expense to average assets (non-GAAP)(1),(2),(10)	1.72 9	%	1.66 %	1.78 %	6	1.73 %

	S	September 30, 2018		ember 31, 2017
Balance Sheet Data:				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$	699,493	\$ 1	,034,644
Investment securities		4,595,301	5	,234,658
Loans and leases		12,600,464	12	,277,369
Allowance for loan and lease losses		141,250		137,253
Goodwill		995,492		995,492
Total assets		19,983,838	20	,549,461
Total deposits		16,689,273	17	,612,122
Short-term borrowings		30,000		_
Long-term borrowings		400,026		34
Total liabilities		17,560,376	18	,016,910
Total stockholders' equity		2,423,462	2	,532,551
Book value per share	\$	17.97	\$	18.14
Tangible book value per share (non-GAAP) ⁽¹²⁾	\$	10.59	\$	11.01
Asset Quality Ratios:				
Non-accrual loans and leases / total loans and leases		0.09 %	Ó	0.08 %
Allowance for loan and lease losses / total loans and leases		1.12 %	Ó	1.12 %
Net charge-offs / average total loans and leases(11)		0.13 %	, O	0.14 %
	5	September 30,	Dece	ember 31,
Capital Ratios:		2018		2017
Common Equity Tier 1 Conital Datia		12.00.0	,	10 4E 0/

	September 30,	December 31,
Capital Ratios:	2018	2017
Common Equity Tier 1 Capital Ratio	12.09 %	12.45 %
Tier 1 Capital Ratio	12.09 %	12.45 %
Total Capital Ratio	13.14 %	13.50 %
Tier 1 Leverage Ratio	8.42 %	8.52 %
Total stockholders' equity to total assets	12.13 %	12.32 %
Tangible stockholders' equity to tangible assets (non-GAAP)(12)	7.52 %	7.86 %

(1) We present net interest income, noninterest income, noninterest expense, net income, earnings per share and the related ratios described below, on an adjusted, or "core," basis, each a non-GAAP financial measure. These core measures exclude from the corresponding GAAP measure the impact of certain items that we do not believe are representative of our financial results. We believe that the presentation of these non-GAAP measures helps identify underlying trends in our business from period to period that could otherwise be distorted by the effect of certain expenses, gains and other items included in our operating results. We believe that these core measures provide useful information about our operating results and enhance the overall understanding of our past performance and future performance. Investors should consider our performance and financial condition as reported under GAAP and all other relevant information when assessing our performance or financial condition. Non-GAAP measures have limitations as analytical tools and investors should not consider them in isolation or as a substitute for analysis of our financial results or financial condition as reported under GAAP.

The following table provides a reconciliation of net interest income, noninterest income, noninterest expense and net income to their "core" non-GAAP financial measures:

GAAP to Non-GAAP Reconciliation								Table 2
	F	For the Three Months Ended September 30,						ths Ended 30,
(dollars in thousands, except per share data)		2018		2017		2018		2017
Net interest income	\$	141,258	\$	133,319	\$	422,333	\$	393,918
Core net interest income (non-GAAP)	\$	141,258	\$	133,319	\$	422,333	\$	393,918
Noninterest income	\$	47,405	\$	49,664	\$	145,902	\$	151,281
Gains on sale of bank properties				(2,667)				(2,667)
Core noninterest income (non-GAAP)	\$	47,405	\$	46,997	\$	145,902	\$	148,614
Noninterest expense	\$	93,147	\$	84,784	\$	275,599	\$	257,704
Loss on litigation settlement ^(a)		(4,125)				(4,125)		_
One-time items ^(b)	.	(511)		(543)		(1,832)	_	(1,384)
Core noninterest expense (non-GAAP)	\$	88,511	\$	84,241	\$	269,642	\$	256,320
N	Φ.	CE 200	Φ.	E0 DCD	Φ.	204 200	ф	454.000
Net income	\$	67,388	\$	58,363	\$	204,399	\$	171,998
Gains on sale of bank properties		4.105		(2,667)		4.405		(2,667)
Loss on litigation settlement ^(a) One-time items ^(b)		4,125 511		543		4,125 1,832		1,384
Tax adjustments ^(c)		(1,206)		801		(1,559)		488
,	_		_	(1,323)	_	4,398	_	
Total core adjustments	c	3,430	¢		φ		¢	(795)
Core net income (non-GAAP)	3	70,818	<u>\$</u>	57,040	<u> </u>	208,797	<u> </u>	171,203
Core basic earnings per share (non-GAAP)	\$	0.52	\$	0.41	\$	1.52	\$	1.23
Core diluted earnings per share (non-GAAP)	\$	0.52	\$	0.41	\$	1.52	\$	1.23

- The Company reached an agreement in principle to resolve a putative class action lawsuit alleging that the Bank improperly charged certain overdraft fees. In connection with the anticipated settlement agreement, the Company recorded an expense of approximately \$4.1 million during the three and nine months ended September 30, 2018.

 One-time items include the loss on our funding swap as a result of a decrease in the conversion rate of our Visa Class B restricted shares sold in 2016 as well as public offering related costs.
- Represents the adjustments to net income, tax effected at the Company's effective tax rate for the respective period.
- (2) Subsequent to the issuance of the Company's unaudited interim 2017 consolidated financial statements, the Company's management determined that certain expenses were incorrectly offset against income in the unaudited interim consolidated statements of income for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2017. See "Note 1. Organization and Basis of Presentation – Correction of an Immaterial Error to the Financial Statements" for more information.
- (3) Except for the efficiency ratio and the core efficiency ratio, amounts are annualized for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017.
- (4) Core net interest margin is a non-GAAP financial measure. We compute our core net interest margin as the ratio of core net interest income to average earning assets. For a reconciliation to the most directly comparable GAAP financial measure for core net interest income, see Table 2, GAAP to Non-GAAP Reconciliation.
- (5) Core efficiency ratio is a non-GAAP financial measure. We compute our core efficiency ratio as the ratio of core noninterest expense to the sum of core net interest income and core noninterest income. For a reconciliation to the most directly comparable GAAP financial measure for core noninterest expense, core net interest income and core noninterest income, see Table 2, GAAP to Non-GAAP Reconciliation.
- (6) Core return on average total assets is a non-GAAP financial measure. We compute our core return on average total assets as the ratio of core net income to average total assets. For a reconciliation to the most directly comparable GAAP financial measure for core net income, see Table 2, GAAP to Non-GAAP Reconciliation.
- Core return on average tangible assets is a non-GAAP financial measure. We compute our core return on average tangible assets as the ratio of core net income to average tangible assets, which is calculated by subtracting (and thereby effectively excluding) amounts related to the effect of goodwill from our average total assets. For a

- reconciliation to the most directly comparable GAAP financial measure for core net income, see Table 2, GAAP to Non-GAAP Reconciliation.
- (8) Core return on average total stockholders' equity is a non-GAAP financial measure. We compute our core return on average total stockholders' equity as the ratio of core net income to average total stockholders' equity. For a reconciliation to the most directly comparable GAAP financial measure for core net income, see Table 2, GAAP to Non-GAAP Reconciliation.
- (9) Core return on average tangible stockholders' equity is a non-GAAP financial measure. We compute our core return on average tangible stockholders' equity as the ratio of core net income to average tangible stockholders' equity, which is calculated by subtracting (and thereby effectively excluding) amounts related to the effect of goodwill from our average total stockholders' equity. For a reconciliation to the most directly comparable GAAP financial measure for core net income, see Table 2, GAAP to Non-GAAP Reconciliation.
- (10) Core noninterest expense to average assets is a non-GAAP financial measure. We compute our core noninterest expense to average assets as the ratio of core noninterest expense to average total assets. For a reconciliation to the most directly comparable GAAP financial measure for core noninterest expense, see Table 2, GAAP to Non-GAAP Reconciliation.
- (11) Net charge-offs / average total loans and leases are annualized for the nine months ended September 30, 2018.
- (12) Return on average tangible assets, return on average tangible stockholders' equity, tangible stockholders' equity to tangible assets and tangible book value per share are non-GAAP financial measures. We compute our return on average tangible assets as the ratio of net income to average tangible assets. We compute our return on average tangible stockholders' equity as the ratio of net income to average tangible stockholders' equity. We compute our tangible stockholders' equity to tangible assets. We compute our tangible book value per share as the ratio of tangible stockholders' equity to tangible assets. We compute our tangible book value per share as the ratio of tangible stockholders' equity to outstanding shares. We believe that these financial measures are useful for investors, regulators, management and others to evaluate financial performance and capital adequacy relative to other financial institutions. Although these non-GAAP financial measures are frequently used by shareholders in the evaluation of a company, they have limitations as analytical tools and should not be considered in isolation or as a substitute for analyses of results as reported under GAAP.

The following table provides a reconciliation of these non-GAAP financial measures with their most closely related GAAP measures for the periods indicated:

GAAP to Non-GAAP Reconciliation							Table 3
	For the three months ended September 30,			For the nine m Septemb			
(dollars in thousands, except per share data)		2018	2017	_	2018		2017
Net income	\$	67,388	\$ 58,363	\$	204,399	\$	171,998
Average total stockholders' equity	\$	2,427,907	\$ 2,564,563	\$	2,464,601	\$	2,527,435
Less: average goodwill		995,492	995,492		995,492		995,492
Average tangible stockholders' equity	\$	1,432,415	\$ 1,569,071	\$	1,469,109	\$	1,531,943
Average total assets	\$	20,391,456	\$ 20,109,090	\$	20,306,833	\$	19,858,184
Less: average goodwill		995,492	995,492		995,492		995,492
Average tangible assets	\$	19,395,964	\$ 19,113,598	\$	19,311,341	\$	18,862,692
Return on average total stockholders' equity ^(a)		11.01 %	9.03 %		11.09	%	9.10 %
Return on average tangible stockholders' equity (non-GAAP)(a)		18.66 %	14.76 %		18.60	%	15.01 %
Return on average total assets ^(a)		1.31 %	1.15 %		1.35	%	1.16 %
Return on average tangible assets (non-GAAP) ^(a)		1.38 %	1.21 %		1.42	%	1.22 %

	S	As of September 30, 2018		As of December 31, 2017
Balance Sheet Data:		0.400.400	Φ.	0.500.554
Total stockholders' equity	\$	2,423,462	\$	2,532,551
Less: goodwill		995,492		995,492
Tangible stockholders' equity	\$	1,427,970	\$	1,537,059
Total assets	\$	19,983,838	\$	20,549,461
Less: goodwill		995,492		995,492
Tangible assets	\$	18,988,346	\$	19,553,969
Shares outstanding		134,873,728		139,588,782
Total stockholders' equity to total assets		12.13	%	12.32 %
Tangible stockholders' equity to tangible assets (non-GAAP)		7.52	%	7.86 %
Book value per share	\$	17.97	\$	18.14
Tangible book value per share (non-GAAP)	\$	10.59	\$	11.01

⁽a) Annualized for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017.

Financial Highlights

Net income was \$67.4 million for the three months ended September 30, 2018, an increase of \$9.0 million or 15% as compared to the same period in 2017. Basic and diluted earnings per share were \$0.50 per share for the three months ended September 30, 2018, an increase of \$0.08 per share or 19% as compared to the same period in 2017. The increase was primarily due an \$11.7 million decrease in the provision for income taxes and a \$7.9 million increase in net interest income, partially offset by an \$8.4 million increase in noninterest expense and a \$2.3 million decrease in noninterest income for the three months ended September 30, 2018.

Our return on average total assets was 1.31% for the three months ended September 30, 2018 and our return on average total stockholders' equity was 11.01% for the three months ended September 30, 2018. Our return on average tangible assets was 1.38% for the three months ended September 30, 2018, an increase of 17 basis points from the same period in 2017, and our return on average tangible stockholders' equity was 18.66% for the three months ended September 30, 2018, an increase of 390 basis points from the same period in 2017. We continued to prudently manage our expenses as our efficiency ratio was 49.36% for the three months ended September 30, 2018 compared to 46.33% for the same period in 2017. The increase in the efficiency ratio during the three months ended September 30, 2018 was primarily due to a nonrecurring expense of \$4.1 million related to the anticipated settlement of a putative class action lawsuit.

Our results for the three months ended September 30, 2018 were highlighted by the following:

- · Net interest income was \$141.3 million for the three months ended September 30, 2018, an increase of \$8.0 million or 6% as compared to the same period in 2017. Our net interest margin was 3.11% for the three months ended September 30, 2018, an increase of 15 basis points as compared to the same period in 2017. The increase in net interest income was primarily due to higher average balances and yields in most loan categories and higher yields in our investment securities portfolio. This was partially offset by higher deposit funding costs and higher than anticipated liquidity held during the quarter ended September 30, 2018.
- · The provision for loan and lease losses (the "Provision") was \$4.5 million for the three months ended September 30, 2018, approximately flat as compared to the same period in 2017. The Provision is recorded to maintain the allowance for loan and lease losses (the "Allowance") at levels deemed adequate to absorb probable credit losses that have been incurred in our loan and lease portfolio as of the balance sheet date.
- · Noninterest income was \$47.4 million for the three months ended September 30, 2018, a decrease of \$2.3 million or 5% as compared to the same period in 2017. The decrease was primarily due to a \$3.1 million decrease in other noninterest income and a \$1.0 million decrease in service charges on deposit accounts, partially offset by a \$1.1 million increase in other service charges and fees and a \$0.6 million increase in bank-owned life insurance ("BOLI") income.

· Noninterest expense was \$93.1 million for the three months ended September 30, 2018, an increase of \$8.4 million or 10% as compared to the same period in 2017. The increase in noninterest expense was primarily due to a \$4.2 million increase in other noninterest expense, a \$3.3 million increase in salaries and employee benefits expense, a \$0.6 million increase in contracted services and professional fees and a \$0.5 million increase in occupancy expense, partially offset by a \$0.9 million decrease in advertising and marketing expenses.

Net income was \$204.4 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2018, an increase of \$32.4 million or 19% as compared to the same period in 2017. Basic and diluted earnings per share were \$1.48 per share for the nine months ended September 30, 2018, an increase of \$0.25 per share or 20% as compared to the same period in 2017. The increase was primarily due to a \$30.3 million decrease in the provision for income taxes and a \$28.4 million increase in net interest income, partially offset by a \$17.9 million increase in noninterest expense, a \$5.4 million decrease in noninterest income and a \$3.0 million increase in the Provision for the nine months ended September 30, 2018.

Our return on average total assets was 1.35% for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 and our return on average total stockholders' equity was 11.09% for the nine months ended September 30, 2018. Our return on average tangible assets was 1.42% for the nine months ended September 30, 2018, an increase of 20 basis points from the same period in 2017, and our return on average tangible stockholders' equity was 18.60% for the nine months ended September 30, 2018, an increase of 359 basis points from the same period in 2017. We continued to prudently manage our expenses as our efficiency ratio was 48.49% for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 compared to 47.26% for the same period in 2017. The increase in the efficiency ratio during the nine months ended September 30, 2018 was primarily due to a nonrecurring expense of \$4.1 million related to the anticipated settlement of a putative class action lawsuit.

Our results for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 were highlighted by the following:

- Net interest income was \$422.3 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2018, an increase of \$28.4 million or 7% as compared to the same period in 2017. Our net interest margin was 3.14% for the nine months ended September 30, 2018, an increase of 15 basis points as compared to the same period in 2017. The increase in net interest income was primarily due to higher average balances and yields in most loan categories and higher yields in our investment securities portfolio. This was partially offset by lower average balances in our investment securities portfolio and higher deposit funding costs.
- The Provision was \$16.4 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2018, an increase of \$3.0 million or 23% as compared to the same period in 2017. The Provision is recorded to maintain the Allowance at levels deemed adequate to absorb probable credit losses that have been incurred in our loan and lease portfolio as of the balance sheet date.
- · Noninterest income was \$145.9 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2018, a decrease of \$5.4 million or 4% as compared to the same period in 2017. The decrease was primarily due to a \$3.9 million decrease in service charges on deposit accounts, a \$3.2 million decrease in other noninterest income and a \$2.5 million decrease in BOLI income, partially offset by a \$2.8 million increase in other service charges and fees and a \$0.9 million increase in trust and investment services income.
- · Noninterest expense was \$275.6 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2018, an increase of \$17.9 million or 7% as compared to the same period in 2017. The increase in noninterest expense was primarily due to a \$6.3 million increase in salaries and employee benefits expense, a \$5.8 million increase in other noninterest expense, a \$3.2 million increase in contracted services and professional fees and a \$2.8 million increase in occupancy expense, partially offset by a \$2.1 million decrease in advertising and marketing expenses.

During the nine months ended September 30, 2018, we continued to benefit from a strong Hawaii economy as reflected in the continued growth of our loan portfolio. Our investment securities portfolio remained strong as we continued to invest in high-grade investment securities. We also continued to maintain adequate reserves for loan and lease losses and high levels of capital.

· Total loans and leases were \$12.6 billion as of September 30, 2018, an increase of \$323.1 million or 3% from December 31, 2017. We continued to experience strong growth in our commercial real estate and residential real estate portfolios. This was a reflection of a strong real estate market in Hawaii and the demand by both investors and owner occupants to acquire new real estate assets.

- The Allowance was \$141.3 million as of September 30, 2018, an increase of \$4.0 million or 3% from December 31, 2017. The ratio of our Allowance to total loans and leases outstanding was 1.12% as of September 30, 2018, approximately flat compared to December 31, 2017. The overall level of the Allowance was commensurate with our stable credit risk profile, loan portfolio growth and composition and a strong Hawaii economy.
- We continued to invest in high-grade investment securities, primarily collateralized mortgage obligations issued by the Government National Mortgage Association ("Ginnie Mae"), Federal National Mortgage Association ("Fannie Mae") and the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation ("Freddie Mac"). The total fair value of our investment securities portfolio was \$4.6 billion as of September 30, 2018, a decrease of \$639.4 million or 12% compared to December 31, 2017. This decrease was primarily due to our use of paydowns and maturities to fund loan growth.
- · Total deposits were \$16.7 billion as of September 30, 2018, a decrease of \$922.8 million or 5% as compared to December 31, 2017. The decrease in total deposits was primarily due to a \$788.3 million decrease in public time deposits and a \$324.7 million decrease in demand business analyzed deposit accounts, partially offset by a \$176.0 million increase in savings deposit balances and a \$104.0 million increase in money market deposit balances.
- Total stockholders' equity was \$2.4 billion as of September 30, 2018, a decrease of \$109.1 million or 4% from December 31, 2017. The decrease in stockholders' equity was primarily due to the repurchases of the Company's common stock from BWC totaling \$131.8 million concurrently with the secondary offerings completed in May and August 2018, dividends of \$98.7 million declared and paid to our stockholders during the nine months ended September 30, 2018 and the increase in unrealized net losses on investment securities of \$89.2 million, partially offset by earnings of \$204.4 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2018.

Analysis of Results of Operations

Net Interest Income

For the three months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, average balances, related income and expenses, on a fully taxable-equivalent basis, and resulting yields and rates are presented in Table 4. An analysis of the change in net interest income, on a fully taxable-equivalent basis, is presented in Table 5.

Average Balances and Interest Rates						Table 4
		Three Months Ended September 30, 2018				ed 7
	Average			Average	<u>1ber 30, 201</u> Income/	Yield/
(dollars in millions)	Balance	Expense	Rate	Balance	Expense	Rate
Earning Assets						
Interest-Bearing Deposits in Other Banks	\$ 656.7	\$ 3.3	1.99 %		\$ 2.0	1.30 %
Available-for-Sale Investment Securities	4,737.3	25.2	2.11	5,124.9	24.2	1.88
Loans Held for Sale	1.8	_	3.83	0.1	_	3.62
Loans and Leases (1)						
Commercial and industrial	3,019.9	31.0	4.08	3,276.4	27.3	3.31
Real estate - commercial	2,975.3	31.0	4.13	2,696.4	25.1	3.69
Real estate - construction	629.5	6.7	4.20	570.6	5.1	3.54
Real estate - residential	4,159.0	43.1	4.11	3,846.8	39.2	4.04
Consumer	1,649.7	22.4	5.39	1,546.9	21.0	5.39
Lease financing	162.3	1.2	3.00	177.9	1.3	2.91
Total Loans and Leases	12,595.7	135.4	4.26	12,115.0	119.0	3.90
Other Earning Assets	50.0	0.2	1.29	29.5	0.1	1.22
Total Earning Assets (2)	18,041.5	164.1	3.61	17,867.0	145.3	3.23
Cash and Due from Banks	336.5			324.0		
Other Assets	2,013.5			1,918.1		
Total Assets	\$20,391.5			\$20,109.1		
Interest-Bearing Liabilities						
Interest-Bearing Deposits						
Savings	\$ 4,727.2	\$ 3.3	0.28 %	\$ 4,505.1	\$ 1.1	0.10 %
Money Market	2,871.0	4.6	0.63	2,607.7	0.9	0.13
Time	3,705.7	12.3	1.32	4,208.0	10.0	0.94
Total Interest-Bearing Deposits	11,303.9	20.2	0.71	11,320.8	12.0	0.42
Short-Term Borrowings	3.3	_	1.30	8.0	_	0.91
Long-Term Borrowings	358.7	2.6	2.85		_	_
Total Interest-Bearing Liabilities	11,665.9	22.8	0.78	11,321.6	12.0	0.42
Net Interest Income		\$141.3			\$133.3	
Interest Rate Spread			2.83 %	D		2.81 %
Net Interest Margin			3.11 %	D		2.96 %
Noninterest-Bearing Demand Deposits	5,854.9			5,844.6		
Other Liabilities	442.8			378.3		
Stockholders' Equity	2,427.9			2,564.6		
Total Liabilities and Stockholders' Equity	\$20,391.5			\$20,109.1		
. 3						

Non-performing loans and leases are included in the respective average loan and lease balances. Income, if any, on such loans and leases is recognized on a cash basis.
 For the three months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, the taxable-equivalent basis adjustments made to the table above were not material.

Analysis of Change in Net Interest Income Table 5 Three Months Ended September 30, 2018 Compared to September 30, 2017 (dollars in millions) Total (1) Rate **Change in Interest Income:** Interest-Bearing Deposits in Other Banks \$ 0.2 \$ \$ 1.3 1.1 Available-for-Sale Investment Securities (1.9)2.9 1.0 Loans and Leases Commercial and industrial (2.3)6.0 3.7 Real estate - commercial 2.7 3.2 5.9 Real estate - construction 0.6 1.0 1.6 Real estate - residential 3.3 0.6 3.9 Consumer 1.4 1.4 Lease financing (0.1)(0.1)Total Loans and Leases 10.8 5.6 16.4 Other Earning Assets 0.1 0.1 **Total Change in Interest Income** 14.8 4.0 18.8 **Change in Interest Expense:** Interest-Bearing Deposits Savings 0.1 2.1 2.2 Money Market 0.1 3.6 3.7 2.3 Time (1.3)3.6 Total Interest-Bearing Deposits (1.1)9.3 8.2 Long-term Borrowings 2.6 2.6 **Total Change in Interest Expense** 1.5 9.3 10.8 Change in Net Interest Income 2.5 5.5 8.0

Net interest income, on a fully taxable-equivalent basis, was \$141.3 million for the three months ended September 30, 2018, an increase of \$8.0 million or 6% compared to the same period in 2017. Our net interest margin was 3.11% for the three months ended September 30, 2018, an increase of 15 basis points from the same period in 2017. The increase in net interest income, on a fully taxable-equivalent basis, was primarily due to higher average balances and yields in most loan categories and higher yields in our investment securities portfolio. This was partially offset by higher deposit funding costs and higher than anticipated liquidity held during the quarter ended September 30, 2018. For the three months ended September 30, 2018, the average balance of our loans and leases was \$12.6 billion, an increase of \$480.7 million or 4% compared to the same period in 2017. The higher average balance in loans and leases was primarily due to growth in our residential real estate, commercial real estate and consumer lending portfolios, partially offset by declines in our commercial and industrial portfolio. Yields on our loans and leases were 4.26% for the three months ended September 30, 2018, an increase of 36 basis points as compared to the same period in 2017. We experienced higher yields in most of our loan categories, particularly commercial loans, many of which have variable rates. For the three months ended September 30, 2018, the average balance of our investment securities portfolio was \$4.7 billion, a decrease of \$387.6 million or 8% compared to the same period in 2017. Yields on our investment securities portfolio were 2.11% for the three months ended September 30, 2018, an increase of 23 basis points from the same period in 2017. Deposit funding costs were \$20.2 million for the three months ended September 30, 2018, an increase of \$8.2 million compared to the same period in 2017. Rates paid on our interest-bearing deposits were 71 basis points for the three months ended September 30, 2018, an increase of 29 basis points compared to the same period in 2017. We experienced higher rates paid on all interest-bearing deposit categories in the three months ended September 30, 2018 and particularly high rates were paid on our time deposits with an increase of 38 basis points compared to the same period in 2017.

For the nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, average balances, related income and expenses, on a fully taxable-equivalent basis, and resulting yields and rates are presented in Table 6. An analysis of the change in net interest income, on a fully taxable-equivalent basis, is presented in Table 7.

⁽¹⁾ The change in interest income and expense not solely due to changes in volume or rate has been allocated on a pro-rata basis to the volume and rate columns.

Average Balances and Interest Rates						Table 6	
	Nine 1		Nine Months Ended				
	Average	mber 30, 2018 Income/	Yield/	Average	mber 30, 201' Income/	/ Yield/	
(dollars in millions)	Balance	Expense	Rate	Balance	Expense	Rate	
Earning Assets							
Interest-Bearing Deposits in Other Banks	\$ 518.4	\$ 6.9	1.77 %	\$ 516.8	\$ 4.0	1.02 %	
Available-for-Sale Investment Securities	4,951.4	81.6	2.20	5,189.7	75.7	1.95	
Loans Held for Sale	1.3	_	3.60	_	_	_	
Loans and Leases ⁽¹⁾							
Commercial and industrial	3,100.1	89.2	3.85	3,263.3	77.3	3.17	
Real estate - commercial	2,886.7	86.3	4.00	2,606.1	71.1	3.65	
Real estate - construction	623.9	18.6	4.00	514.1	13.1	3.41	
Real estate - residential	4,085.7	126.0	4.12	3,784.5	115.5	4.08	
Consumer	1,625.0	65.5	5.38	1,528.8	61.8	5.41	
Lease financing	161.3	3.6	2.98	172.1	3.6	2.84	
Total Loans and Leases	12,482.7	389.2	4.17	11,868.9	342.4	3.86	
Other Earning Assets	28.6	0.3	1.58	30.0	0.1	0.62	
Total Earning Assets ⁽²⁾	17,982.4	478.0	3.55	17,605.4	422.2	3.21	
Cash and Due from Banks	324.4			322.7			
Other Assets	2,000.0			1,930.1			
Total Assets	\$20,306.8			\$19,858.2			
Interest-Bearing Liabilities							
Interest-Bearing Deposits							
Savings	\$ 4,615.1	\$ 7.4	0.21 %	\$ 4,500.1	\$ 2.5	0.08 %	
Money Market	2,769.9	9.1	0.44	2,574.0	2.2	0.11	
Time	3,985.2	36.3	1.22	4,027.9	23.6	0.78	
Total Interest-Bearing Deposits	11,370.2	52.8	0.62	11,102.0	28.3	0.34	
Short-Term Borrowings	15.3	0.2	1.81	2.1	_	0.68	
Long-Term Borrowings	123.1	2.7	2.87				
Total Interest-Bearing Liabilities	11,508.6	55.7	0.65	11,104.1	28.3	0.34	
Net Interest Income		\$422.3			\$393.9		
Interest Rate Spread			2.90 %			2.87 %	
Net Interest Margin			3.14 %			2.99 %	
Noninterest-Bearing Demand Deposits	5,916.0			5,848.5			
Other Liabilities	417.6			378.2			
Stockholders' Equity	2,464.6			2,527.4			
Total Liabilities and Stockholders' Equity	\$20,306.8			\$19,858.2			

Non-performing loans and leases are included in the respective average loan and lease balances. Income, if any, on such loans and leases is recognized on a cash basis.
 For the nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, the taxable-equivalent basis adjustments made to the table above were not material.

Analysis of Change in Net Interest Income			Table 7		
		hs Ended Septen red to Septembe			
(dollars in millions)	Volume	Volume Rate			
Change in Interest Income:					
Interest-Bearing Deposits in Other Banks	\$ —	\$ 2.9	\$ 2.9		
Available-for-Sale Investment Securities	(3.6)	9.5	5.9		
Loans and Leases					
Commercial and industrial	(4.0)	15.9	11.9		
Real estate - commercial	8.0	7.2	15.2		
Real estate - construction	3.0	2.5	5.5		
Real estate - residential	9.3	1.2	10.5		
Consumer	3.9	(0.2)	3.7		
Lease financing	(0.2)	0.2			
Total Loans and Leases	20.0	26.8	46.8		
Other Earning Assets		0.2	0.2		
Total Change in Interest Income	16.4	39.4	55.8		
Change in Interest Expense:					
Interest-Bearing Deposits					
Savings	0.1	4.8	4.9		
Money Market	0.2	6.7	6.9		
Time	(0.3)	13.0	12.7		
Total Interest-Bearing Deposits		24.5	24.5		
Short-Term Borrowings	0.2		0.2		
Long-Term Borrowings	2.7	_	2.7		
Total Change in Interest Expense	2.9	24.5	27.4		
Change in Net Interest Income	\$ 13.5	\$ 14.9	\$ 28.4		

⁽¹⁾ The change in interest income and expense not solely due to changes in volume or rate has been allocated on a pro-rata basis to the volume and rate columns.

Net interest income, on a fully taxable-equivalent basis, was \$422.3 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2018, an increase of \$28.4 million or 7% compared to the same period in 2017. Our net interest margin was 3.14% for the nine months ended September 30, 2018, an increase of 15 basis points from the same period in 2017. The increase in net interest income, on a fully taxable-equivalent basis, was primarily due to higher average balances and yields in most loan categories and higher yields in our investment securities portfolio. This was partially offset by lower average balances in our investment securities portfolio and higher deposit funding costs. For the nine months ended September 30, 2018, the average balance of our loans and leases was \$12.5 billion, an increase of \$613.8 million or 5% compared to the same period in 2017. The higher average balance in loans and leases was primarily due to growth in our residential real estate, commercial real estate and construction lending portfolios, partially offset by declines in our commercial and industrial portfolio. Yields on our loans and leases were 4.17% for the nine months ended September 30, 2018, an increase of 31 basis points as compared to the same period in 2017. We experienced an increase in our yield from total loans primarily due to increases in adjustable rate commercial loans, which are typically based on the London Interbank Offered Rate ("LIBOR"). For the nine months ended September 30, 2018, the average balance of our investment securities portfolio was \$5.0 billion, a decrease of \$238.3 million or 5% compared to the same period in 2017. Yields on our investment securities portfolio were 2.20% for the nine months ended September 30, 2018, an increase of 25 basis points from the same period in 2017. Deposit funding costs were \$52.8 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2018, an increase of \$24.5 million compared to the same period in 2017. Rates paid on our interest-bearing deposits were 62 basis points for the nine months ended September 30, 2018, an increase of 28 basis points compared to the same period in 2017. While we experienced higher rates paid on all interest-bearing deposit categories in the nine months ended September 30, 2018, particularly high rates were paid on our time deposits with an increase of 44 basis points compared to the same period in 2017.

Provision for Loan and Lease Losses

The Provision was \$4.5 million for the three months ended September 30, 2018, which represented a nominal decrease as compared to the same period in 2017. We recorded net charge-offs of loans and leases of \$3.8 million and \$4.1 million for the three months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, respectively. This represented net charge-offs of 0.12% and 0.13% of average loans and leases, on an annualized basis, for the three months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017,

respectively. The Provision was \$16.4 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2018, which represented an increase of \$3.0 million compared to the same period in 2017. We recorded net charge-offs of loans and leases of \$12.4 million and \$11.6 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, respectively. This represented net charge-offs of 0.13% of average loans and leases, on an annualized basis, for both the nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017. The Allowance was \$141.3 million as of September 30, 2018, an increase of \$4.0 million or 3% from December 31, 2017 and represented 1.12% of total outstanding loans and leases as of both September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017. The Provision is recorded to maintain the Allowance at levels deemed adequate by management based on the factors noted in the "Risk Governance and Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk — Credit Risk" section of this Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations ("MD&A").

Noninterest Income

Table 8 presents the major components of noninterest income for the three months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017 and Table 9 presents the major components of noninterest income for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017:

Noninterest Income				Table 8
	Septen	nths Ended iber 30,	Dollar	Percent
(dollars in thousands)	2018	2017	Change	Change
Service charges on deposit accounts ⁽¹⁾	\$ 7,933	\$ 8,929	\$ (996)	(11)%
Credit and debit card fees ⁽¹⁾	16,535	16,126	409	3
Other service charges and fees	9,578	8,510	1,068	13
Trust and investment services income	7,487	7,672	(185)	(2)
Bank-owned life insurance	3,692	3,119	573	18
Other	2,180	5,308	(3,128)	(59)
Total noninterest income	\$ 47,405	\$ 49,664	\$ (2,259)	(5)%

(1) Certain prior period noninterest income amounts have been revised from the amounts previously reported to correct classification errors identified by management. For further information, see "Note 1. Organization and Basis of Presentation".

Noninterest Income				Table 9
		nths Ended aber 30,	Dollar	Percent
(dollars in thousands)	2018	2017	Change	Change
Service charges on deposit accounts ⁽¹⁾	\$ 23,609	\$ 27,548	\$ (3,939)	(14)%
Credit and debit card fees ⁽¹⁾	48,961	48,450	511	1
Other service charges and fees	28,553	25,717	2,836	11
Trust and investment services income	23,429	22,536	893	4
Bank-owned life insurance	8,131	10,624	(2,493)	(23)
Other	13,219	16,406	(3,187)	(19)
Total noninterest income	\$ 145,902	\$151,281	\$ (5,379)	(4)%

⁽¹⁾ Certain prior period noninterest income amounts have been revised from the amounts previously reported to correct classification errors identified by management. For further information, see "Note 1. Organization and Basis of Presentation".

Total noninterest income was \$47.4 million for the three months ended September 30, 2018, a decrease of \$2.3 million or 5% as compared to the same period in 2017. Total noninterest income was \$145.9 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2018, a decrease of \$5.4 million or 4% as compared to the same period in 2017.

Service charges on deposit accounts were \$7.9 million for the three months ended September 30, 2018, a decrease of \$1.0 million or 11% as compared to the same period in 2017. Service charges on deposit accounts were \$23.6 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2018, a decrease of \$3.9 million or 14% as compared to the same period in 2017. These decreases were primarily due to decreases in service charges from account analysis services due to higher earning credit rates that offset fee income.

Credit and debit card fees were \$16.5 million for the three months ended September 30, 2018, an increase of \$0.4 million or 3% as compared to the same period in 2017. Credit and debit card fees were \$49.0 million for the nine months

ended September 30, 2018, an increase of \$0.5 million or 1% as compared to the same period in 2017. The increase was due to a \$1.5 million increase merchant service revenues and a \$0.8 million increase in interchange settlement fees, partially offset by a \$1.5 million increase in network association dues and a \$0.2 million decrease in rental fees from credit card terminals.

Other service charges and fees were \$9.6 million for the three months ended September 30, 2018, an increase of \$1.1 million or 13% as compared to the same period in 2017. This increase was primarily due to a \$0.9 million increase in fees from the sale of annuities and securities, a \$0.1 million increase in residential mortgage loan servicing fees and a \$0.1 million increase in fee income from our cash management services. Other service charges and fees were \$28.6 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2018, an increase of \$2.8 million or 11% as compared to the same period in 2017. This increase was primarily due to a \$1.9 million increase in fees from the sale of annuities and securities, a \$0.6 million increase in fee income from our cash management services and a \$0.4 million increase in fees from standby letters of credit arrangements.

Trust and investment services income was \$7.5 million for the three months ended September 30, 2018, a decrease of \$0.2 million or 2% as compared to the same period in 2017. Trust and investment services income was \$23.4 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2018, an increase of \$0.9 million or 4% as compared to the same period in 2017. This increase was primarily due to a \$0.4 million increase in investment management fees, a \$0.4 million increase in business cash management fees and a \$0.2 million increase in personal property agency account fees.

BOLI income was \$3.7 million for the three months ended September 30, 2018, an increase of \$0.6 million or 18% as compared to the same period in 2017. This increase was due to a \$0.6 million increase in death benefit proceeds from a life insurance policy. BOLI income was \$8.1 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2018, a decrease of \$2.5 million or 23% as compared to the same period in 2017. This decrease was due to a \$1.9 million decrease in BOLI earnings and a \$0.6 million decrease in death benefit proceeds from several life insurance policies.

Other noninterest income was \$2.2 million for the three months ended September 30, 2018, a decrease of \$3.1 million or 59% as compared to the same period in 2017. This decrease was primarily due to a \$2.7 million decrease related to a gain on the sale of bank properties in 2017 and a \$0.9 million decrease in customer-related interest rate swap fees, partially offset by a \$0.5 million increase in volume-based incentives. Other noninterest income was \$13.2 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2018, a decrease of \$3.2 million or 19% as compared to the same period in 2017. This decrease was primarily due to a \$2.7 million decrease related to a gain on the sale of bank properties in 2017, a \$0.8 million decrease related to insurance proceeds from a 2017 severe weather event that affected the Hawaiian Islands and a \$0.6 million decrease in customer-related interest rate swap fees, partially offset by a \$1.1 million gain on the sale of leased equipment.

Noninterest Expense

Table 10 presents the major components of noninterest expense for the three months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017 and Table 11 presents the major components of noninterest expense for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017:

Noninterest Expense				Table 10
	Three Months Ended September 30,			Percentage
(dollars in thousands)	2018	2017	Change	Change
Salaries and employee benefits ⁽¹⁾	\$ 41,959	\$ 38,687	\$ 3,272	8 %
Contracted services and professional fees	11,478	10,834	644	6
Occupancy ⁽²⁾	6,757	6,238	519	8
Equipment	4,181	4,174	7	_
Regulatory assessment and fees	3,966	3,668	298	8
Advertising and marketing	1,060	2,005	(945)	(47)
Card rewards program ⁽²⁾	5,805	5,438	367	7
Other ⁽¹⁾	17,941	13,740	4,201	31
Total noninterest expense	\$ 93,147	\$ 84,784	\$ 8,363	10 %

⁽¹⁾ The Company adopted ASU No. 2017-07 and applied the guidance retrospectively. As such, \$2.9 million previously reported in salaries and employee benefits were reclassified to other noninterest expense for the three months ended September 30, 2017.

(2) Certain prior period noninterest expense amounts have been revised from the amounts previously reported to correct classification errors identified by management. For further information, see "Note 1. Organization and Basis of Presentation".

Noninterest Expense				Table 11
	Septen	iths Ended iber 30,	Dollar	Percentage
(dollars in thousands)	2018	2017	Change	Change
Salaries and employee benefits ⁽¹⁾	\$125,755	\$ 119,459	\$ 6,296	5 %
Contracted services and professional fees	36,770	33,530	3,240	10
Occupancy ⁽²⁾	20,149	17,382	2,767	16
Equipment	13,104	12,898	206	2
Regulatory assessment and fees	12,164	11,192	972	9
Advertising and marketing	3,126	5,255	(2,129)	(41)
Card rewards program ⁽²⁾	17,882	17,107	775	5
Other ⁽¹⁾	46,649	40,881	5,768	14
Total noninterest expense	\$275,599	\$257,704	\$ 17,895	7 %

- The Company adopted ASU No. 2017-07 and applied the guidance retrospectively. As such, \$8.7 million previously reported in salaries and employee benefits were reclassified to other noninterest expense for the nine months ended September 30, 2017.

 Certain prior period noninterest expense amounts have been revised from the amounts previously reported to correct classification errors identified by
- management. For further information, see "Note 1. Organization and Basis of Presentation".

Total noninterest expense was \$93.1 million for the three months ended September 30, 2018, an increase of \$8.4 million or 10% as compared to the same period in 2017. Total noninterest expense was \$275.6 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2018, an increase of \$17.9 million or 7% as compared to the same period in 2017.

Salaries and employee benefits expense was \$42.0 million for the three months ended September 30, 2018, an increase of \$3.3 million or 8% as compared to the same period in 2017. This increase was primarily due to a \$2.3 million increase in base salaries and related payroll taxes, a \$0.9 million increase in other compensation, primarily related to bonuses resulting from the initial public offering and related stock-based compensation and a \$0.6 million increase in group health plan costs. This was partially offset by a \$0.7 million decrease in incentive compensation. Salaries and employee benefits expense was \$125.8 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2018, an increase of \$6.3 million or 5% as compared to the same period in 2017. This increase was primarily due to a \$6.4 million increase in base salaries and related payroll taxes and a \$1.8 million increase in group health plan costs. This was partially offset by a \$2.0 million decrease in incentive compensation.

Contracted services and professional fees were \$11.5 million for the three months ended September 30, 2018, an increase of \$0.6 million or 6% as compared to the same period in 2017. This increase was due to a \$0.5 million increase in outside services, primarily attributable to marketing and new customer services and a \$0.2 million increase in contracted data processing expenses, primarily due to new merchant billing services. Contracted services and professional fees were \$36.8 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2018, an increase of \$3.2 million or 10% as compared to the same period in 2017. This increase was due to a \$1.8 million increase in outside services, primarily attributable to marketing and new customer services, a \$0.9 million increase in contracted data processing expenses primarily due to new merchant billing services and a \$0.4 million increase in audit, legal and consultant fees.

Occupancy expense was \$6.8 million for the three months ended September 30, 2018, an increase of \$0.5 million or 8% as compared to the same period in 2017. This increase was primarily due to a \$0.8 million decrease in net sublease rental income, partially offset by a \$0.3 million decrease in ATM rent expense. Occupancy expense was \$20.1 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2018, an increase of \$2.8 million or 16% as compared to the same period in 2017. This increase was primarily due to a \$2.1 million decrease in net sublease rental income, mainly attributable to the sale of a bank property in December 2017, and a \$1.3 million increase in building maintenance expense. This was partially offset by a \$0.6 million decrease in ATM rent expense.

Regulatory assessment and fees were \$4.0 million for the three months ended September 30, 2018, an increase of \$0.3 million or 8% as compared to the same period in 2017. Regulatory assessment and fees were \$12.2 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2018, an increase of \$1.0 million or 9% as compared to the same period in 2017. These increases were primarily due to an increase in the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation ("FDIC") insurance assessment Advertising and marketing expense was \$1.1 million for the three months ended September 30, 2018, a decrease of \$0.9 million or 47% as compared to the same period in 2017. This decrease was primarily due to a \$0.7 million increase in vendor reimbursements as well as a \$0.3 million decrease in advertising costs recorded during the three months ended September 30, 2018. Advertising and marketing expense was \$3.1 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2018, a decrease of \$2.1 million or 41% as compared to the same period in 2017. This decrease was primarily due to a \$1.3 million increase in vendor reimbursements as well as a \$0.8 million decrease in advertising costs recorded during the nine months ended September 30, 2018.

Card rewards program expense was \$5.8 million for the three months ended September 30, 2018, an increase of \$0.4 million or 7% as compared to the same period in 2017. Card rewards program expense was \$17.9 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2018, an increase of \$0.8 million or 5% as compared to the same period in 2017. This increase was primarily due to a \$0.9 million increase in interchange fees paid to our credit card partners and a \$0.4 million increase in credit card cash reward redemptions, partially offset by \$0.5 million decrease in priority rewards card redemptions.

Other noninterest expense was \$17.9 million for the three months ended September 30, 2018, an increase of \$4.2 million or 31% as compared to the same period in 2017. This increase was primarily due to a \$4.1 million charge recorded in connection with the anticipated settlement of a putative class action lawsuit against the Company. Other noninterest expense was \$46.6 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2018, an increase of \$5.8 million or 14% as compared to the same period in 2017. This increase was primarily due to a \$4.1 million charge recorded in connection with the anticipated class action lawsuit settlement noted above, \$1.2 million increase in operational losses (which includes losses as a result of bank error, fraud, items processing, or theft), a \$0.7 million loss on our funding swap related to a decrease in the conversion rate of our Visa Class B restricted shares sold in 2016, a \$0.6 million increase in charitable contributions, a \$0.5 million increase in software amortization expense and a \$0.4 million increase in the Company's mortgage errors and omissions insurance policy expense. This was partially offset by a \$1.7 million decrease in pension-related expenses. Additional information related to our funding swap is presented in "Note 13. Derivative Financial Instruments" contained in our unaudited interim consolidated financial statements.

Provision for Income Taxes

The provision for income taxes was \$23.7 million (an effective tax rate of 25.99%) for the three months ended September 30, 2018, compared with the provision for income taxes of \$35.3 million (an effective tax rate of 37.71%) for the same period in 2017. The provision for income taxes was \$71.8 million (an effective tax rate of 26.00%) for the nine months ended September 30, 2018, compared with the provision for income taxes of \$102.1 million (an effective tax rate of 37.25%) for the same period in 2017. The decreases in the effective tax rate for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2018 as compared to the same periods in 2017 were due to the impact of the Tax Act that was signed into law on December 22, 2017, which reduced the corporate tax rate from 35% to 21%. Additional information about the provision for income taxes is presented in "Note 12. Income Taxes" contained in our unaudited interim consolidated financial statements.

Analysis of Business Segments

Our business segments are Retail Banking, Commercial Banking and Treasury and Other. Table 12 summarizes net income from our business segments for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017. Additional information about operating segment performance is presented in "Note 19. Reportable Operating Segments" contained in our unaudited interim consolidated financial statements.

Business Segment Net Income				Table 12	
		nths Ended	Nine Months Ended September 30,		
(dollars in thousands)	Septem 2018	2017	2018	2017	
Retail Banking	\$ 55,201	\$ 47,446	\$165,408	\$138,144	
Commercial Banking	18,574	16,498	55,734	51,387	
Treasury and Other	(6,387)	(5,581)	(16,743)	(17,533)	
Total	\$ 67,388	\$ 58,363	\$ 204,399	\$171,998	

Retail Banking. Our Retail Banking segment includes the financial products and services we provide to consumers, small businesses and certain commercial customers. Loan and lease products offered include residential and commercial

mortgage loans, home equity lines of credit, automobile loans and leases, personal lines of credit, installment loans and small business loans and leases. Deposit products offered include checking, savings and time deposit accounts. Our Retail Banking segment also includes our wealth management services.

Net income for the Retail Banking segment was \$55.2 million for the three months ended September 30, 2018, an increase of \$7.8 million or 16% as compared to the same period in 2017. The increase in net income for the Retail Banking segment was primarily due to a \$9.3 million decrease in the provision for income taxes and a \$2.9 million increase in net interest income, partially offset by a \$4.5 million increase in noninterest expense. The decrease in the provision for income taxes was primarily due to the Tax Act. The increase in net interest income was primarily due to higher earnings credits from our deposit portfolio. The increase in noninterest expense was primarily due to a \$4.1 million charged recorded in connection with an anticipated settlement agreement to resolve a putative class action lawsuit against the Company. Net income for the Retail Banking segment was \$165.4 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2018, an increase of \$27.3 million or 20% as compared to the same period in 2017. The increase in net income for the Retail Banking segment was primarily due to a \$23.7 million decrease in the provision for income taxes and an \$11.2 million increase in net interest income. This was partially offset by a \$5.1 million increase in noninterest expense, a \$1.5 million increase in the provision for loan and lease losses and a \$1.0 million decrease in noninterest income. The decrease in the provision for income taxes was primarily due to the Tax Act. The increase in net interest income was primarily due to higher earnings credits from our deposit portfolio. The increase in noninterest expense was primarily due to the charge recorded in connection with our class action lawsuit as noted above, and an increase in compensation and occupancy expenses, partially offset by lower expenses that were allocated to the Retail Banking segment. The decrease in noninterest income was primarily due to a decrease in service charges from account analysis services, partially offset by an increase in fees from the sale of annuities and securities.

Commercial Banking. Our Commercial Banking segment includes our corporate banking, residential and commercial real estate loans, commercial lease financing, auto dealer financing, deposit products and credit cards that we provide primarily to middle market and large companies in Hawaii, Guam, Saipan and California.

Net income for the Commercial Banking segment was \$18.6 million for the three months ended September 30, 2018, an increase of \$2.1 million or 13% as compared to the same period in 2017. The increase in net income for the Commercial Banking segment was primarily due to a \$3.6 million decrease in the provision for income taxes and a \$1.2 million increase in net interest income, partially offset by a \$3.1 million increase in noninterest expense. The decrease in the provision for income taxes was primarily due to the Tax Act. The increase in net interest income was primarily due to higher interest income from our commercial lending portfolio, particularly our commercial real estate loans. The increase in noninterest expense was primarily due to higher overall expenses that were allocated to the Commercial Banking segment. Net income for the Commercial Banking segment was \$55.7 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2018, an increase of \$4.3 million or 8% as compared to the same period in 2017. The increase in net income for the Commercial Banking segment was primarily due to an \$11.1 million decrease in the provision for income taxes, a \$2.7 million increase in noninterest income and a \$2.6 million increase in net interest income, partially offset by a \$10.6 million increase in noninterest expense and a \$1.5 million increase in the provision for loan and lease losses. The decrease in the provision for income taxes was primarily due to the Tax Act. The increase in noninterest income was primarily due to an increase in merchant service revenues, an airline excise tax settlement, a gain on the sale of leased equipment and an increase in interchange settlement fees, partially offset by an increase in network association dues. The increase in net interest income was primarily due to an increase in interest income from our commercial lending portfolio, particularly our commercial real estate loans. The increase in noninterest expense was primarily due to higher overall expenses that were allocated to the Commercial Banking segment and an increase in operational losses and contracted data processing expenses.

Treasury and Other. Our Treasury and Other segment includes our treasury business, which consists of corporate asset and liability management activities, including interest rate risk management. The assets and liabilities (and related interest income and expense) of our treasury business consist of interest bearing deposits, investment securities, federal funds sold and purchased, government deposits, short- and long-term borrowings and bank owned properties. Our primary sources of noninterest income are from bank owned life insurance, net gains from the sale of investment securities, foreign exchange income related to customer driven currency requests from merchants and island visitors and management of bank owned properties. The net residual effect of the transfer pricing of assets and liabilities is included in Treasury and Other, along with the elimination of intercompany transactions.

Other organizational units (Technology, Operations, Credit and Risk Management, Human Resources, Finance, Administration, Marketing and Corporate and Regulatory Administration) provide a wide range of support to our other

income earning segments. Expenses incurred by these support units are charged to the applicable business segments through an internal cost allocation process.

Net loss for the Treasury and Other segment was \$6.4 million for the three months ended September 30, 2018, an increase in loss of \$0.8 million or 14% as compared to the same period in 2017. The increase in the net loss was primarily due to a \$2.6 million decrease in noninterest income and a \$1.2 million decrease in the benefit for income taxes, partially offset by a \$3.8 million increase in net interest income. The decrease in noninterest income was primarily due to a decrease related to a gain on the sale of bank properties in 2017. The decrease in the benefit for income taxes was primarily due to the Tax Act. The increase in net interest income was primarily due to higher earnings credits as a result of higher average balances and yields in our loan portfolio. Net loss for the Treasury and Other segment was \$16.7 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2018, a decrease in loss of \$0.8 million or 5% as compared to the same period in 2017. The decrease in the net loss was primarily due to a \$14.6 million increase in net interest income, partially offset by a \$7.1 million decrease in noninterest income, a \$4.5 million decrease in the benefit for income taxes and a \$2.2 million increase in noninterest expense. The increase in net interest income was primarily due to higher earnings credits as a result of higher average balances and yields in our loan portfolio and higher yields in our investment securities portfolio. The decrease in noninterest income was primarily due to a decrease related to a gain on the sale of bank properties in 2017, a decrease in BOLI income and a decrease related to insurance proceeds from a 2017 severe weather event that affected the Hawaiian Islands. The decrease in the benefit for income taxes was primarily due to the Tax Act. The increase in noninterest expense was primarily due to an increase in base salaries, building maintenance and outside services expenses, as well as a decrease in sublease rental income. This was partially offset by a decrease in pension-related expenses and advertising costs as well as an increase in vendor reimbursements.

Analysis of Financial Condition

Liquidity

Liquidity refers to our ability to maintain cash flow that is adequate to fund operations and meet present and future financial obligations through either the sale or maturity of existing assets or by obtaining additional funding through liability management. We consider the effective and prudent management of liquidity to be fundamental to our health and strength. Our objective is to manage our cash flow and liquidity reserves so that they are adequate to fund our obligations and other commitments on a timely basis and at a reasonable cost.

Liquidity is managed to ensure stable, reliable and cost effective sources of funds to satisfy demand for credit, deposit withdrawals and investment opportunities. Funding requirements are impacted by loan originations and refinancings, deposit balance changes, liability issuances and settlements and off balance sheet funding commitments. We consider and comply with various regulatory and internal guidelines regarding required liquidity levels and periodically monitor our liquidity position in light of the changing economic environment and customer activity. Based on periodic liquidity assessments, we may alter our asset, liability and off balance sheet positions. The Company's Asset Liability Management Committee ("ALCO") monitors sources and uses of funds and modifies asset and liability positions as liquidity requirements change. This process, combined with our ability to raise funds in money and capital markets and through private placements, provides flexibility in managing the exposure to liquidity risk.

Immediate liquid resources are available in cash, which is primarily on deposit with the Federal Reserve Bank of San Francisco (the "FRB"). As of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, cash and cash equivalents were \$0.7 billion and \$1.0 billion, respectively. Potential sources of liquidity also include investment securities in our available-for-sale portfolio. The carrying value of our available-for-sale investment securities was \$4.6 billion and \$5.2 billion as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively. As of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, we maintained our excess liquidity primarily in collateralized mortgage obligations issued by Ginnie Mae, Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac. As of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, our available-for-sale investment securities portfolio was comprised of securities with an average base duration of approximately 4.0 years and 3.8 years, respectively. Furthermore, as of September 30, 2018, we expect maturities and paydowns of approximately \$723.2 million to occur over the next twelve months. These funds offer substantial resources to meet either new loan demand or to help offset reductions in our deposit funding base. Liquidity is further enhanced by our ability to pledge loans to access secured borrowings from the Federal Home Loan Bank of Des Moines (the "FHLB") and the FRB. As of September 30, 2018, we have borrowing capacity of \$1.7 billion from the FHLB and \$713.0 million from the FRB based on the amount of collateral pledged. During the three and nine months ended September 30, 2018, advances totaling \$200.0 million and \$400.0 million, respectively, were issued from the FHLB.

Our core deposits have historically provided us with a long term source of stable and relatively lower cost of funding. Our core deposits, defined as all deposits exclusive of time deposits exceeding \$250,000, totaled \$14.6 billion and \$14.7 billion as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, which represented 88% and 83%, respectively, of our total deposits. These core deposits are normally less volatile, often with customer relationships tied to other products offered by the Company. While we consider core deposits to be less volatile, deposit levels could decrease if interest rates increase significantly or if corporate customers increase investing activities and reduce deposit balances.

The Company's routine funding requirements are expected to consist primarily of general corporate needs and dividends to be paid to our stockholders. We expect to meet these obligations primarily from dividends paid by the Bank to the Parent. Additional sources of liquidity available to us include selling residential real estate loans in the secondary market, short- and long-term borrowings and the issuance of long-term debt and equity securities.

Investment Securities

Table 13 presents the book value, which is also the estimated fair value, of our available-for-sale investment securities portfolio as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017:

Investment Securities				Table 13
	September 30,		December 31,	
(dollars in thousands)		2018		2017
U.S. Treasury securities	\$	383,890	\$	392,255
Government-sponsored enterprises debt securities		237,217		242,601
Government agency mortgage-backed securities		419,293		351,390
Government-sponsored enterprises mortgage-backed securities		154,133		174,741
Collateralized mortgage obligations:				
Government agency		2,753,966		3,290,474
Government-sponsored enterprises		627,239		762,718
Debt securities issued by state and political subdivisions		19,563		20,479
Total available-for-sale securities	\$	4,595,301	\$	5,234,658

Table 14 presents the maturity distribution at amortized cost and weighted-average yield to maturity of our available-forsale investment securities portfolio as of September 30, 2018:

Maturities and Weighted-Average	Tiere on o	Weighted	After 1	Weighted	After 5	Weighted		Weighted		Weighted	Table 14
	1 Year	Average	Year -	Average	Years -	Average	Over 10	Average		Average	Fair
(dollars in millions)	or Less	Yield	5 Years	Yield	10 Years	Yield	Years	Yield	Total	Yield	Value
As of September 30, 2018	Of Ecss		5 Icurs		TO TCHIS	Ticiu			10001		- varue
Available-for-Sale Securities											
U.S. Treasury securities	s _	- — % \$	403.4	1.32 % 5		— %	· s —	- % \$	403.4	1.32 % \$	383.9
Government-sponsored enterprises debt	•	/υ ψ	40314	1.52 /0 0		,,	Ψ.	, o o	40314	1102 70 0	505.5
securities	_	_	100.0	1.86	149.7	2.22	_	_	249.7	2.08	237.2
Mortgage-Backed Securities (2):											
Government agency	51.2	2.76	175.0	2.77	113.3	2.74	100.3	2.71	439.8	2.75	419.3
Government-sponsored enterprises	30.4	2.34	75.9	2.33	36.9	2.26	18.8	2.24	162.0	2.31	154.1
Collateralized mortgage obligations(2):											
Government agency	523.9	2.01	1,478.0	2.04	700.1	2.09	205.0	2.12	2,907.0	2.05	2,754.0
Government-sponsored enterprises	117.7	1.95	366.3	1.97	164.2	2.02	9.6	1.70	657.8	1.97	627.2
Debt securities issued by state and											
political subdivisions	_		_	_	_	_	20.3	3.32	20.3	3.32	19.6
Total available-for-sale securities as of											
September 30, 2018	\$ 723.2	2.07 % \$	2,598.6	1.97 %	1,164.2	2.16 %	\$ 354.0	2.35 % \$	4,840.0	2.06 % \$	4,595.3

- (1) Weighted-average yields were computed on a fully taxable-equivalent basis.
- (2) Maturities for mortgage-backed securities and collateralized mortgage obligations anticipate future prepayments.

The fair value of our available-for-sale investment securities portfolio was \$4.6 billion as of September 30, 2018, a decrease of \$639.4 million or 12% compared to December 31, 2017. This decrease was primarily due to our use of paydowns and maturities to fund loan growth. Our available-for-sale investment securities are carried at fair value with changes in fair value reflected in other comprehensive income (loss), unless a security is deemed to be other-than-temporarily impaired ("OTTI").

As of September 30, 2018, we maintained all of our investment securities in the available-for-sale category recorded at fair value in the unaudited interim consolidated balance sheets, with \$3.4 billion invested in collateralized mortgage obligations issued by Ginnie Mae, Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac. Our available-for-sale portfolio also included \$573.4 million in mortgage backed securities issued by Ginnie Mae, Freddie Mac and Fannie Mae, \$383.9 million in U.S. Treasury

securities, \$237.2 million in debt securities issued by government-sponsored enterprises (FHLB and Federal Farm Credit Banks Funding Corporation callable bonds) and \$19.6 million in debt securities issued by state and political subdivisions.

We continually evaluate our investment securities portfolio in response to established asset/liability management objectives, changing market conditions that could affect profitability and the level of interest rate risk to which we are exposed. These evaluations may cause us to change the level of funds we deploy into investment securities and change the composition of our investment securities portfolio.

Gross unrealized gains in our investment securities portfolio were \$0.1 million and \$0.2 million as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively. Gross unrealized losses in our investment securities portfolio were \$244.8 million and \$122.9 million as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively. Higher unrealized losses in our investment securities portfolio were primarily due to higher market interest rates as of September 30, 2018, relative to when the investment securities were purchased. The higher gross unrealized loss positions were primarily related to our collateralized mortgage obligations, the fair value of which is sensitive to changes in market interest rates.

We conduct a regular assessment of our investment securities portfolio to determine whether any securities are OTTI. When assessing unrealized losses for OTTI, we consider the nature of the investment, the financial condition of the issuer, the extent and duration of unrealized losses, expected cash flows of underlying assets and market conditions. As of September 30, 2018, we had no plans to sell investment securities with unrealized losses, and believe it is more likely than not that we would not be required to sell such securities before recovery of their amortized cost, which may be at maturity.

We are required to hold non-marketable equity securities, comprised of FHLB stock, as a condition of our membership in the FHLB system. Our FHLB stock is accounted for at cost, which equals par or redemption value. As of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, we held FHLB stock of \$26.1 million and \$10.1 million, respectively, which is recorded as a component of other assets in our unaudited interim consolidated balance sheets.

See "Note 2. Investment Securities" contained in our unaudited interim consolidated financial statements for more information on our investment securities portfolio.

Loans and Leases

Table 15 presents the composition of our loan and lease portfolio by major categories as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017:

Loans and Leases			Table 15
(dollars in thousands)	S	eptember 30, 2018	December 31, 2017
Commercial and industrial	\$	2,969,237	\$ 3,135,266
Real estate:			
Commercial		2,891,753	2,667,597
Construction		612,794	632,911
Residential		4,313,489	4,090,053
Total real estate		7,818,036	7,390,561
Consumer		1,651,877	1,586,476
Lease financing		161,314	165,066
Total loans and leases	\$	12,600,464	\$ 12,277,369

Total loans and leases were \$12.6 billion as of September 30, 2018, an increase of \$323.1 million or 3% from December 31, 2017 with increases in all categories except commercial and industrial loans, construction loans and lease financing.

Commercial and industrial loans are made primarily to corporations, middle market and small businesses for the purpose of financing equipment acquisition, expansion, working capital and other general business purposes. We also offer a variety of automobile dealer flooring lines to our customers in Hawaii and California to assist with the financing of their inventory. Commercial and industrial loans were \$3.0 billion as of September 30, 2018, a decrease of \$166.0 million or 5% from December 31, 2017. This decrease was primarily due to greater than expected prepayments. Additionally, commercial and industrial loans also decreased due to lower dealer flooring balances as dealers more carefully managed their inventory levels as well as increased competition from captive finance companies.

Commercial real estate loans are secured by first mortgages on commercial real estate at loan to value ("LTV") ratios generally not exceeding 75% and a minimum debt service coverage ratio of 1.20 to 1. The commercial properties are predominantly apartments, neighborhood and grocery anchored retail, industrial, office, and to a lesser extent, specialized properties such as hotels. The primary source of repayment for investor property is cash flow from the property and for owner occupied property is the operating cash flow from the business. Commercial real estate loans were \$2.9 billion as of September 30, 2018, an increase of \$224.2 million or 8% from December 31, 2017. Strong demand for commercial real estate lending activities was reflective of a strong real estate market in Hawaii and the demand by both investors and owner occupants to refinance and/or to acquire new real estate assets.

Construction loans are for the purchase or construction of a property for which repayment will be generated by the property. Loans in this portfolio are primarily for the purchase of land, as well as for the development of commercial properties, single family homes and condominiums. We classify loans as construction until the completion of the construction phase. Following construction, if a loan is retained by the Bank, the loan is reclassified to the commercial real estate or residential real estate classes of loans. Construction loans were \$612.8 million as of September 30, 2018, a decrease of \$20.1 million or 3% from December 31, 2017, in part due to greater than expected prepayments.

Residential real estate loans are generally secured by 1-4 unit residential properties and are underwritten using traditional underwriting systems to assess the credit risks and financial capacity and repayment ability of the consumer. Decisions are primarily based on LTV ratios, debt-to-income ("DTI") ratios, liquidity and credit scores. LTV ratios generally do not exceed 80%, although higher levels are permitted with mortgage insurance. We offer fixed rate mortgage products and variable rate mortgage products with interest rates that are subject to change every year after the first, third, fifth or tenth year, depending on the product and are based on LIBOR. Variable rate residential mortgage loans are underwritten at fully-indexed interest rates. We generally do not offer interest-only, payment-option facilities, Alt-A loans or any product with negative amortization. Residential real estate loans were \$4.3 billion as of September 30, 2018, an increase of \$223.4 million or 6% from December 31, 2017. Our portfolio of residential real estate loans continues to benefit from Hawaii's strong real estate market and continued demand for new housing developments in the relatively low interest rate environment.

Consumer loans consist primarily of open- and closed-end direct and indirect credit facilities for personal, automobile and household purchases as well as credit card loans. We seek to maintain reasonable levels of risk in consumer lending by following prudent underwriting guidelines, which include an evaluation of personal credit history, cash flow and collateral values based on existing market conditions. Consumer loans were \$1.7 billion as of September 30, 2018, an increase of \$65.4 million or 4% from December 31, 2017. High levels of consumer outstanding balances were reflective of a strong Hawaii economy, higher statewide personal income and lower unemployment trends. These factors contributed to higher levels of consumer spending.

Lease financing consists of commercial single investor leases and leveraged leases. Underwriting of new lease transactions is based on our lending policy, including but not limited to an analysis of customer cash flows and secondary sources of repayment, including the value of leased equipment, the guarantors' cash flows and/or other credit enhancements. No new leveraged leases are being added to the portfolio and all remaining leveraged leases are running off. Lease financing was \$161.3 million as of September 30, 2018, a decrease of \$3.8 million or 2% from December 31, 2017.

See "Note 3. Loans and Leases" contained in our unaudited interim consolidated financial statements and the discussion in "Analysis of Financial Condition — Allowance for Loan and Lease Losses" of this MD&A for more information on our loan and lease portfolio.

Tables 16 and 17 present the geographic distribution of our loan and lease portfolio as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017:

Geographic Distribution of Loan and Lease Portfolio Table 16 September 30, 2018 HS Guam & Foreign & Mainland⁽¹⁾ Total (dollars in thousands) Hawaii Saipan Other Commercial and industrial \$1,205,171 \$1,584,572 130,610 \$ 48,884 \$ 2,969,237 Real estate: 1,922,667 594,055 374,132 2,891,753 Commercial 899 Construction 343,384 27,791 612,794 241,619 4,165,150 4,313,489 Residential 2,893 145,446 899 Total real estate 6,431,201 838,567 547,369 7,818,036 399,926 1,991 Consumer 1,226,781 23,179 1,651,877 Lease financing 48,393 95,214 8,158 9,549 161,314 \$8,911,546 \$2,541,532 \$1,086,063 \$ 61,323 \$12,600,464 **Total Loans and Leases** 71% 20% 9% 0% 100% **Percentage of Total Loans and Leases**

⁽¹⁾ For secured loans and leases, classification as U.S. Mainland is made based on where the collateral is located. For unsecured loans and leases, classification as U.S. Mainland is made based on the location where the majority of the borrower's business operations are conducted.

Geographic Distribution of Loan and Lease Portfolio					Table 17	
	December 31, 2017					
(dollars in thousands)	Hawaii	U.S. Mainland ⁽¹⁾	Guam & Saipan	Foreign & Other	Total	
Commercial and industrial	\$1,253,250	\$1,645,357	\$ 159,305	\$ 77,354	\$ 3,135,266	
Real estate:						
Commercial	1,810,675	488,782	366,237	1,903	2,667,597	
Construction	385,442	213,761	33,708	_	632,911	
Residential	3,940,316	2,704	147,033		4,090,053	
Total real estate	6,136,433	705,247	546,978	1,903	7,390,561	
Consumer	1,153,043	25,681	405,517	2,235	1,586,476	
Lease financing	49,379	95,337	10,220	10,130	165,066	
Total Loans and Leases	\$8,592,105	\$2,471,622	\$1,122,020	\$ 91,622	\$12,277,369	
Percentage of Total Loans and Leases	70%	20%	9%	1%	100%	

⁽¹⁾ For secured loans and leases, classification as U.S. Mainland is made based on where the collateral is located. For unsecured loans and leases, classification as U.S. Mainland is made based on the location where the majority of the borrower's business operations are conducted.

Our lending activities are concentrated primarily in Hawaii. However, we also have lending activities on the U.S. mainland, Guam and Saipan. Our commercial lending activities on the U.S. mainland include automobile dealer flooring activities in California, limited participation in the Shared National Credits Program and selective commercial real estate projects based on existing customer relationships. Our lease financing portfolio includes leveraged lease financing activities on the U.S. mainland, but this portfolio continues to run off and no new leveraged leases are being added to the portfolio. Our consumer lending activities are concentrated primarily in Hawaii and to a smaller extent Guam and Saipan.

Table 18 presents certain contractual loan maturity categories and sensitivities of those loans to changes in interest rates as of September 30, 2018:

Maturities for Selected Loan Categories ⁽¹⁾				Table 18	
	September 30, 2018				
	Due in One	Due After One	Due After		
(dollars in thousands)	Year or Less	to Five Years	Five Years	Total	
Commercial and industrial	\$1,200,680	\$ 1,445,711	\$ 322,846	\$2,969,237	
Real estate - construction	137,429	249,321	226,044	612,794	
Total Loans and Leases	\$1,338,109	\$ 1,695,032	\$ 548,890	\$3,582,031	
Total of loans due after one year with:					
Fixed interest rates		\$ 259,950	\$ 103,562	\$ 363,512	
Variable interest rates		1,435,082	445,328	1,880,410	
Total Loans and Leases		\$1,695,032	\$ 548,890	\$2,243,922	

⁽¹⁾ Based on contractual maturities.

Credit Quality

We evaluate certain loans and leases, including commercial and industrial loans, commercial real estate loans and construction loans, individually for impairment and non-accrual status. A loan is considered to be impaired when it is probable that we will be unable to collect all amounts due according to the contractual terms of the loan. We generally place a loan on non-accrual status when management believes that collection of principal or interest has become doubtful or when a loan or lease becomes 90 days past due as to principal or interest, unless it is well secured and in the process of collection. Loans on non-accrual status are generally classified as impaired, but not all impaired loans are necessarily placed on non-accrual status. See "Note 4. Allowance for Loan and Lease Losses" contained in our unaudited interim consolidated financial statements for more information about our credit quality indicators.

For purposes of managing credit risk and estimating the Allowance, management has identified three categories of loans (commercial, residential real estate and consumer) that we use to develop our systematic methodology to determine the Allowance. The categorization of loans for the evaluation of credit risk is specific to our credit risk evaluation process and these loan categories are not necessarily the same as the loan categories used for other evaluations of our loan portfolio. See "Note 4. Allowance for Loan and Lease Losses" contained in our unaudited interim consolidated financial statements for more information about our approach to estimating the Allowance.

The following tables and discussion address non-performing assets, loans and leases that are 90 days past due but are still accruing interest, impaired loans and loans modified in a troubled debt restructuring ("TDR").

Non-Performing Assets and Loans and Leases Past Due 90 Days or More and Still Accruing Interest

Table 19 presents information on our non-performing assets and accruing loans and leases past due 90 days or more as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017:

Non-Performing Assets and Accruing Loans and Leases Past Due 90 Days or More				Table 19
(dollars in thousands)	September 30, 2018		D	ecember 31, 2017
Non-Performing Assets				
Non-Accrual Loans and Leases				
Commercial Loans:				
Commercial and industrial	\$	481	\$	2,932
Real estate - commercial		2,786		1,786
Real estate - construction		2,001		
Total Commercial Loans		5,268		4,718
Residential		5,678		5,107
Total Non-Accrual Loans and Leases		10,946		9,825
Other Real Estate Owned		362		329
Total Non-Performing Assets	\$	11,308	\$	10,154
Accruing Loans and Leases Past Due 90 Days or More Commercial Loans:				
Commercial and industrial	\$	141	\$	220
Real estate - commercial		172		1,400
Total Commercial Loans		313		1,620
Residential		2,788		1,360
Consumer		2,813		1,394
Total Accruing Loans and Leases Past Due 90 Days or More	\$	5,914	\$	4,374
Restructured Loans on Accrual Status and Not Past Due 90 Days or More		28,608		34,130
Total Loans and Leases	\$	12,600,464	\$	12,277,369
Ratio of Non-Accrual Loans and Leases to Total Loans and Leases		0.09 %	6	0.08 %
Ratio of Non-Performing Assets to Total Loans and Leases and Other Real Estate Owned		0.09		0.08 %
Ratio of Non-Performing Assets and Accruing Loans and Leases Past Due 90 Days or More to Total Loans and Leases and Other Real Estate Owned		0.14 9	6	0.12 %

Table 20 presents the activity in Non-Performing Assets ("NPAs") for the nine months ended September 30, 2018:

Non-Performing Assets (dollars in thousands)	Table 20 Nine Months Ended September 30, 2018
Balance at beginning of period	\$ 10,154
Additions	7,051
Reductions	
Payments	(3,919)
Return to accrual status	(1,014)
Sales of other real estate owned	(329)
Charge-offs/write-downs	(635)
Total Reductions	(5,897)
Balance at End of Period	\$ 11,308

The level of NPAs represents an indicator of the potential for future credit losses. NPAs consist of non-accrual loans and leases and other real estate owned. Changes in the level of non-accrual loans and leases typically represent increases for loans and leases that reach a specified past due status, offset by reductions for loans and leases that are charged-off, paid down, sold, transferred to other real estate owned or are no longer classified as non-accrual because they have returned to accrual status as a result of continued performance and an improvement in the borrower's financial condition and loan repayment capabilities.

Total NPAs were \$11.3 million as of September 30, 2018, an increase of \$1.2 million or 11% from December 31, 2017. The ratio of our NPAs to total loans and leases and other real estate owned was 0.09% as of September 30, 2018, an increase of one basis point from December 31, 2017. The increase in total NPAs was primarily due to a \$2.0 million increase in construction loans and a \$1.0 million increase in commercial real estate loans, partially offset by a \$2.5 million decrease in commercial and industrial non-accrual loans.

The largest component of our NPAs continues to be residential real estate loans. The level of these NPAs can remain elevated due to a lengthy judicial foreclosure process in Hawaii. As of September 30, 2018, residential real estate non-accrual loans were \$5.7 million, an increase of \$0.6 million or 11% from December 31, 2017. As of September 30, 2018, our residential real estate non-accrual loans were comprised of 33 loans with a weighted average current loan-to-value ("LTV") ratio of 72%.

Commercial and industrial non-accrual loans were \$0.5 million as of September 30, 2018, a decrease of \$2.5 million or 84% from December 31, 2017. All of our remaining commercial and industrial non-accrual loans were individually evaluated for impairment and we have already taken \$0.1 million in charge-offs related to these loans.

Commercial real estate non-accrual loans were \$2.8 million as of September 30, 2018, an increase of \$1.0 million or 56% from December 31, 2017. This increase was attributable to the addition of a \$1.1 million commercial real estate non-accrual loan for which the collateral value exceeds the outstanding balance. As result, no charge-offs have been taken on this loan.

Construction non-accrual loans were \$2.0 million as of September 30, 2018, an increase of \$2.0 million or 100% from December 31, 2017. This increase was primarily due to the addition of a \$2.0 million construction non-accrual loan for which the collateral value exceeds the outstanding balance. As result, no charge-offs have been taken on this loan.

Other real estate owned represents property acquired as the result of borrower defaults on loans. Other real estate owned is recorded at fair value, less estimated selling costs, at the time of foreclosure. On an ongoing basis, properties are appraised as required by market conditions and applicable regulations. Other real estate owned was \$0.4 million and \$0.3 million as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively, and was comprised of two residential real estate properties as of September 30, 2018 and one residential real estate property as of December 31, 2017.

As noted above, the increase in NPAs is primarily due to the addition of a construction loan and a commercial real estate loan to non-accrual status. However, NPAs continue to remain at relatively low levels due to strong general economic conditions in Hawaii, led by strong tourism and construction industries, low unemployment and a continued strong real estate market. We have also continued to remain diligent in our collection and recovery efforts and have continued to seek new lending opportunities while maintaining sound judgment and underwriting practices.

Loans and Leases Past Due 90 Days or More and Still Accruing Interest. Loans and leases in this category are 90 days or more past due, as to principal or interest, and are still accruing interest because they are well secured and in the process of collection.

Loans and leases past due 90 days or more and still accruing interest were \$5.9 million as of September 30, 2018, an increase of \$1.5 million or 35% as compared to December 31, 2017. Residential real estate loans and consumer loans that were past due 90 days or more and still accruing interest increased by \$1.4 million each during the nine months ended September 30, 2018. The increase in loans that were past due 90 days or more and still accruing interest was primarily due to the timing of receipt of payments.

Impaired Loans. A loan is impaired when, based on current information and events, it is probable that a creditor will be unable to collect all amounts due according to the contractual terms of the loan agreement. For a loan that has been modified in a TDR, the contractual terms of the loan agreement refers to the contractual terms specified by the original loan agreement, not the contractual terms specified by the modified loan agreement.

Impaired loans were \$39.6 million and \$45.3 million as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively. These impaired loans had a related Allowance of \$0.9 million and \$0.5 million as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively. The decrease in impaired loans during the nine months ended September 30, 2018 was primarily due to a net decrease of six commercial and industrial loans totaling \$4.2 million and a net decrease of three

commercial real estate loans totaling \$2.3 million, partially offset by a net increase of one construction loan of \$2.0 million. The impaired loan balance is further decreased by charge-offs and paydowns. As of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, we recorded charge-offs of \$0.8 million and \$1.5 million, respectively, related to our total impaired loans. Our impaired loans are considered in management's assessment of the overall adequacy of the Allowance.

If interest due on the balances of all non-accrual loans as of September 30, 2018 had been accrued under the original terms, approximately \$0.2 million and \$0.5 million in additional interest income would have been recorded during the three and nine months ended September 30, 2018, respectively, compared to nil and \$0.2 million in additional interest income that would have been recorded for the same period in 2017, respectively. Actual interest income recorded on these loans was \$0.5 million and \$1.4 million, respectively, for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2018 compared to \$0.5 million and \$1.8 million, respectively, for the same period in 2017.

Loans Modified in a Troubled Debt Restructuring

Table 21 presents information on loans whose terms have been modified in a TDR as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017:

Loans Modified in a Troubled Debt Restructuring				Table 21
(dollars in thousands)	Sep	tember 30, 2018	Dec	ember 31, 2017
Commercial and industrial	\$	12,304	\$	15,251
Real estate - commercial		4,864		8,850
Total commercial		17,168		24,101
Residential		12,714		12,394
Total	\$	29,882	\$	36,495

Loans modified in a TDR were \$29.9 million as of September 30, 2018, a decrease of \$6.6 million or 18% from December 31, 2017. This decrease was primarily due to the payoffs of six commercial and industrial loans of \$3.2 million, one commercial real estate loan of \$1.4 million and five residential real estate loans of \$1.5 million along with decreases of other loans related to payments. As of September 30, 2018, \$28.6 million or 96% of our loans modified in a TDR were performing in accordance with their modified contractual terms and were on accrual status.

Generally, loans modified in a TDR are returned to accrual status after the borrower has demonstrated performance under the modified terms by making six consecutive timely payments. See "Note 4. Allowance for Loan and Lease Losses" contained in our unaudited interim consolidated financial statements for more information and a description of the modification programs that we currently offer to our customers.

Allowance for Loan and Lease Losses

We maintain the Allowance at a level which, in our judgment, is adequate to absorb probable losses that have been incurred in our loan and lease portfolio as of the balance sheet date. The Allowance consists of two components, allocated and unallocated. The allocated portion of the Allowance includes reserves that are allocated based on impairment analyses of specific loans or pools of loans. The unallocated component of the Allowance incorporates our judgment of the determination of the risks inherent in the loan and lease portfolio, economic uncertainties and imprecision in the estimation process. Although we determine the amount of each component of the Allowance separately, the Allowance as a whole was considered appropriate by management as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017 based on our ongoing analysis of estimated probable loan and lease losses, credit risk profiles, economic conditions, coverage ratios and other relevant factors.

Table 22 presents an analysis of our Allowance for the periods indicated:

Allowance for Loan and Lease Losses Table 22									
	Three Months Ended			Nine Months Ended					
	September 30,				_		eptember 30,		
(dollars in thousands)		2018		2017	_	2018	_	2017	
Balance at Beginning of Period	\$	140,601	\$	136,883	\$	137,253	\$	135,494	
Loans and Leases Charged-Off									
Commercial Loans:									
Commercial and industrial		(303)		(408)		(778)		(1,338)	
Lease financing		<u> </u>		(1)				(147)	
Total Commercial Loans		(303)		(409)		(778)		(1,485)	
Residential		(125)		(293)		(159)		(315)	
Consumer		(5,700)		(6,263)		(18,615)		(17,086)	
Total Loans and Leases Charged-Off		(6,128)		(6,965)		(19,552)		(18,886)	
Recoveries on Loans and Leases Previously Charged-Off									
Commercial Loans:									
Commercial and industrial		51		582		154		825	
Real estate - commercial		21		336		175		468	
Total Commercial Loans		72		918		329		1,293	
Residential		442		139		684		610	
Consumer		1,803		1,852		6,106		5,416	
Total Recoveries on Loans and Leases Previously Charged-Off		2,317		2,909		7,119		7,319	
Net Loans and Leases Charged-Off		(3,811)		(4,056)		(12,433)		(11,567)	
Provision for Loan and Lease Losses		4,460		4,500		16,430		13,400	
Balance at End of Period	\$	141,250	\$	137,327	\$	141,250	\$	137,327	
Average Loans and Leases Outstanding	\$	12,595,668	\$	12,115,001	\$	12,482,747	\$	11,868,917	
Ratio of Net Loans and Leases Charged-Off to Average Loans and Leases									
Outstanding (1)		0.12 %		0.13 %		0.13 %		0.13 %	
Ratio of Allowance for Loan and Lease Losses to Loans and Leases Outstanding		1.12 %)	1.13 %		1.12 %	ó	1.13 %	

 $^{^{\}left(1\right)}$ Annualized for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017.

Tables 23 and 24 present the allocation of the Allowance by loan and lease category, in both dollars and as a percentage of total loans and leases outstanding as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017:

Allocation of the Allowance by Loan and Lease Category				Table 23
	Sep	otember 30,	De	cember 31,
(dollars in thousands)		2018		2017
Commercial and industrial	\$	33,436	\$	34,006
Real estate - commercial		20,814		18,044
Real estate - construction		6,218		6,817
Lease financing		528		611
Total commercial		60,996		59,478
Residential		44,389		42,852
Consumer		33,993		31,249
Unallocated		1,872		3,674
Total Allowance for Loan and Lease Losses	\$	141,250	\$	137,253

Allocation of the Allowance by Loan and Lease Category (as a percentage of total loans and leases outstanding) Table 24								
	Septembe		Decemb	/				
	2018	<u> </u>	201	7				
	Allocated	Loan category	Allocated	Loan category				
	Allowance as	as % of total	Allowance as	as % of total				
	% of loan or	loans and	% of loan or	loans and				
	lease category	leases	lease category	leases				
Commercial and industrial	1.13 %	23.57 %	1.08 %	25.54 %				
Real estate - commercial	0.72	22.95	0.68	21.73				
Real estate - construction	1.01	4.86	1.08	5.16				
Lease financing	0.33	1.28	0.37	1.34				
Total commercial	0.92	52.66	0.90	53.77				
Residential	1.03	34.23	1.05	33.31				
Consumer	2.06	13.11	1.97	12.92				
Total	1.12 %	100.00 %	1.12 %	100.00 %				

As of September 30, 2018, the Allowance was \$141.3 million or 1.12% of total loans and leases outstanding, compared with an Allowance of \$137.3 million or 1.12% of total loans and leases outstanding as of December 31, 2017. The level of the Allowance was commensurate with our stable credit risk profile, loan portfolio growth and composition and a strong Hawaii economy.

Net charge-offs of loans and leases were \$3.8 million or 0.12% of total average loans and leases, on an annualized basis, for the three months ended September 30, 2018 compared to \$4.0 million or 0.13% of total average loans and leases, on an annualized basis, for three months ended September 30, 2017. Net charge-offs in our commercial lending portfolio were \$0.2 million for the three months ended September 30, 2018 compared to net recoveries of \$0.5 million for the three months ended September 30, 2017. Net recoveries in our residential lending portfolio were \$0.3 million for the three months ended September 30, 2018 compared to \$0.2 million net charge-offs for the three months ended September 30, 2017. Net charge-offs in our consumer lending portfolio were \$3.9 million and \$4.4 million for the three months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, respectively. Net charge-offs in our consumer portfolio segment include those related to credit card, automobile loans, installment loans and small business lines of credit and reflect the inherent risk associated with these loans.

Net charge-offs of loans and leases were \$12.4 million or 0.13% of total average loans and leases, on an annualized basis, for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 compared to \$11.6 million or 0.13% of total average loans and leases, on an annualized basis, for the nine months ended September 30, 2017. Net charge-offs in our commercial lending portfolio were \$0.4 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 compared to net charge-offs of \$0.2 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2017. Net recoveries in our residential lending portfolio were \$0.5 million and \$0.3 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, respectively. Our net recovery position in this portfolio segment is largely attributable to rising real estate prices in Hawaii. Net charge-offs in our consumer lending portfolio were \$12.5 million and \$11.7 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, respectively. Net charge-offs in our consumer portfolio segment include those related to credit card, automobile loans, installment loans and small business lines of credit and reflect the inherent risk associated with these loans.

As of September 30, 2018, the allocation of the Allowance to our commercial, residential and consumer loans was comparable to the respective allocations as of December 31, 2017. See "Note 4. Allowance for Loan and Lease Losses" contained in our unaudited interim consolidated financial statements for more information on the Allowance.

Goodwill

Goodwill was \$995.5 million as of both September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017. Our goodwill originated from the acquisition of BancWest by BNPP in December of 2001. Goodwill generated in that acquisition was recorded on the balance sheet of the Bank as a result of push down accounting treatment, and remains on our consolidated balance sheets. Goodwill is not amortized but is subject, at a minimum, to annual tests for impairment at a reporting unit level. Determining the amount of goodwill impairment, if any, includes assessing the current implied fair value of the reporting unit as if it were being acquired in a business combination and comparing it to the carrying amount of the reporting unit's goodwill. There was no impairment in our goodwill for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2018. Future events that could cause a significant decline in our expected future cash flows or a significant adverse change in our business or the business climate may necessitate taking charges in future reporting periods related to the impairment of our goodwill.

Other Assets

Other assets were \$436.3 million as of September 30, 2018, an increase of \$81.0 million or 23% from December 31, 2017. This increase was primarily due to a \$45.6 million increase in affordable housing and other tax credit investment partnership interests, a \$26.2 million increase in prepaid expenses and a \$16.0 million increase in FHLB Stock. This increase was partially offset by a \$12.7 million decrease in our interest rate swap agreements.

Deposits

Deposits are the primary funding source for the Bank and are acquired from a broad base of local markets, including both individual and corporate customers. We obtain funds from depositors by offering a range of deposit types, including demand, savings, money market and time.

Table 25 presents the composition of our deposits as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017:

Deposits				Table 25
(dollars in thousands)	Se	eptember 30, 2018	D	December 31, 2017
Demand	\$	5,807,355	\$	6,126,853
Savings		4,685,460		4,509,419
Money Market		2,905,959		2,801,968
Time ⁽¹⁾		3,290,499		4,173,882
Total Deposits	\$	16,689,273	\$	17,612,122

⁽¹⁾ Public time deposits were \$1.2 billion as of September 30, 2018, a decrease of \$788.3 million or 40% as compared to December 31, 2017.

Total deposits were \$16.7 billion as of September 30, 2018, a decrease of \$922.8 million or 5% from December 31, 2017. The decrease in deposit balances stemmed from an \$883.4 million or 21% decrease in time deposit balances, primarily from a \$788.3 million decrease in public time deposits, and a \$319.5 million or 5% decrease in demand deposit balances, primarily due to a \$324.7 million decrease in business analyzed deposit accounts due to higher earning credit rates. This was partially offset by a \$176.0 million or 4% increase in savings deposit balances and a \$104.0 million or 4% increase in money market deposit balances.

Short-term and Long-term Borrowings

Short-term borrowings were \$30.0 million as of September 30, 2018, an increase of \$30.0 million from December 31, 2017. This increase was due to federal funds purchased, totaling \$30.0 million with a weighted-average interest rate of 2.25%.

Table 26 below provides selected information for short-term borrowings for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017:

Short-term borrowings				Table 26
	Ni	ne Months E	nded S	eptember 30,
(dollars in thousands)		2018		2017
Federal funds purchased:			<u> </u>	
Weighted-average interest rate at September 30,		2.25 %	Ď	— %
Highest month-end balance	\$	30,000	\$	6,000
Average outstanding balance	\$	6,073	\$	927
Weighted-average interest rate paid		1.26 %	Ď	0.64 %

Long-term borrowings were \$400.0 million as of September 30, 2018, an increase of \$400.0 million from December 31, 2017. This increase was due to issuances of FHLB fixed-rate advances totaling \$400.0 million with a weighted average interest rate of 2.84% and maturity dates in 2020. As of September 30, 2018, the available remaining borrowing capacity with the FHLB was \$1.7 billion. The FHLB fixed rate advances and remaining borrowing capacity were secured by residential real estate loan collateral as of September 30, 2018.

Pension and Postretirement Plan Obligations

We have a noncontributory qualified defined benefit pension plan, an unfunded supplemental executive retirement plan, a directors' retirement plan (a non-qualified pension plan for eligible directors) and a postretirement benefit plan providing life insurance and healthcare benefits that we offer to our directors and employees, as applicable. The noncontributory qualified defined benefit pension plan, the unfunded supplemental executive retirement plan and the directors' retirement plan are all frozen plans. To calculate annual pension costs, we use the following key variables: (1) size of the employee population, length of service and estimated compensation increases; (2) actuarial assumptions and estimates; (3) expected long-term rate of return on plan assets; and (4) discount rate.

Pension and postretirement benefit plan obligations, net of pension plan assets, were \$122.2 million as of September 30, 2018, an increase of \$2.0 million or 2% from December 31, 2017. This increase was primarily due to net periodic benefit costs for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 of \$8.0 million, partially offset by payments of \$6.1 million.

See "Note 17. Benefit Plans" contained in our unaudited interim consolidated financial statements for more information on our pension and postretirement benefit plans.

Foreign Activities

Cross-border outstandings are defined as loans (including accrued interest), acceptances, interest-bearing deposits with other banks, other interest-bearing investments and any other monetary assets which are denominated in dollars or other non-local currency. As of September 30, 2018, aggregate cross-border outstandings in countries which amounted to 0.75% to 1% of our total consolidated assets were approximately \$184.3 million to Japan. As of December 31, 2017, aggregate cross-border outstandings in countries which amounted to 0.75% to 1% of our total consolidated assets were approximately \$177.3 million to Japan. There were no cross-border outstandings in excess of 1% of our total consolidated assets as of both September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017.

Capital

In July 2013, the federal bank regulators approved final rules implementing the Basel Committee on Banking Supervision's final capital framework for strengthening international capital standards ("Basel III") and various provisions of the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act (the "Capital Rules"). The Capital Rules became effective on January 1, 2015 (subject to a phase-in period for certain provisions). The Capital Rules, among other things, (i) introduced a capital measure called "Common Equity Tier 1" ("CET1") capital, (ii) specified that Tier 1 capital consists of CET1 capital and "Additional Tier 1 capital" instruments meeting specified requirements, (iii) defined CET1 capital narrowly by requiring that most deductions/adjustments to regulatory capital measures be made to CET1 capital and not to the other components of capital and (iv) expanded the scope of the deductions/adjustments to capital as compared to prior regulations.

Under the Capital Rules, the minimum capital ratios that became effective on January 1, 2015 were as follows:

- 4.5% CET1 capital to risk-weighted assets,
- · 6.0% Tier 1 capital (that is, CET1 capital plus Additional Tier 1 capital) to risk-weighted assets,
- · 8.0% total capital (that is, Tier 1 capital plus Tier 2 capital) to risk-weighted assets, and
- 4.0% Tier 1 capital to average quarterly assets.

On that date, the deductions from CET1 capital were limited to 40% of the final phased-in deductions. Implementation of the deductions and other adjustments to CET1 capital began on January 1, 2015 and will be phased in by January 1, 2019. Implementation of the capital conservation buffer began on January 1, 2016 at 0.625% and will be phased-in in increments of 0.625% per year until it reaches 2.5% on January 1, 2019.

As of September 30, 2018, our capital levels remained characterized as "well capitalized" under the Capital Rules. Our regulatory capital ratios, calculated in accordance with the Capital Rules, are presented in Table 27 below. There have been no conditions or events since September 30, 2018 that management believes have changed either the Company's or the Bank's capital classifications.

Regulatory Capital				Table 27
(dollars in thousands)	S	eptember 30, 2018	Ι	December 31, 2017
Stockholders' Equity	\$	2,423,462	\$	2,532,551
1 0	Ψ	2,423,402	Ψ	2,332,331
Less:				
Goodwill		995,492		995,492
Accumulated other comprehensive loss, net		(204,699)		(96,383)
Common Equity Tier 1 Capital and Tier 1 Capital	\$	1,632,669	\$	1,633,442
Add:				
Allowable Reserve for Loan and Lease Losses and Unfunded Commitments		141,850		137,853
Total Capital	\$	1,774,519	\$	1,771,295
Risk-Weighted Assets	\$	13,506,595	\$	13,120,542
-				
Key Regulatory Capital Ratios				
Common Equity Tier 1 Capital Ratio		12.09 %		12.45 %
Tier 1 Capital Ratio		12.09 %		12.45 %
Total Capital Ratio		13.14 %		13.50 %
Tier 1 Leverage Ratio		8.42 %		8.52 %

Total stockholders' equity was \$2.4 billion as of September 30, 2018, a decrease of \$109.1 million or 4% from December 31, 2017. The decrease in stockholders' equity was primarily due to an increase of \$131.8 million in treasury stock related to our share repurchases from BWC concurrent with a secondary offering, dividends declared and paid to the Company's stockholders of \$98.7 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 and an increase of \$88.2 million in accumulated other comprehensive loss, net of tax, primarily due to higher unrealized losses on our investment securities due to rising interest rates. This was partially offset by earnings for the period of \$204.4 million.

In October 2018, the Company's Board of Directors declared a quarterly cash dividend of \$0.24 per share on our outstanding shares. The dividend will be paid on December 7, 2018 to shareholders of record at the close of business on November 26, 2018.

As previously noted, we reclassified a credit balance of \$20.1 million from accumulated other comprehensive loss to retained earnings on January 1, 2018 based on our prospective adoption of ASU No. 2018-02, *Income Statement – Reporting Comprehensive Income (Topic 220)*, *Reclassification of Certain Tax Effects from Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income*. If ASU No. 2018-02 had been adopted retrospectively, the CET1 Capital Ratio and Tier 1 Capital Ratio would have both been 12.60%, the Total Capital Ratio would have been 13.65% and the Tier 1 Leverage Ratio would have been 8.62% as of December 31, 2017.

Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements and Guarantees

Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

We hold interests in several unconsolidated variable interest entities ("VIEs"). These unconsolidated VIEs are primarily low income housing tax credit investments in partnerships and limited liability companies. A VIE is a legal entity that lacks the ability to financially support its activities or whose equity investors lack the ability to control its activities or absorb profits and losses proportionately with their investment in the entity. The primary beneficiary consolidates the VIE. Based on our analysis, we have determined that the Company is not the primary beneficiary of these entities. As a result, we do not consolidate these VIEs.

Guarantees

We sell residential mortgage loans in the secondary market primarily to Fannie Mae or Freddie Mac. The agreements under which we sell residential mortgage loans to Fannie Mae or Freddie Mac contain provisions that include various

representations and warranties regarding the origination and characteristics of the residential mortgage loans. Although the specific representations and warranties vary among investors, insurance or guarantee agreements, they typically cover ownership of the loan, validity of the lien securing the loan, the absence of delinquent taxes or liens against the property securing the loan, compliance with loan criteria set forth in the applicable agreement, compliance with applicable federal, state and local laws and other matters. As of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the unpaid principal balance of our portfolio of residential mortgage loans sold was \$2.7 billion and \$2.3 billion, respectively. The agreements under which we sell residential mortgage loans require delivery of various documents to the investor or its document custodian. Although these loans are primarily sold on a non-recourse basis, we may be obligated to repurchase residential mortgage loans or reimburse investors for losses incurred if a loan review reveals that underwriting and documentation standards were potentially not met in the origination of those loans. Upon receipt of a repurchase request, we work with investors to arrive at a mutually agreeable resolution. Repurchase demands are typically reviewed on an individual loan by loan basis to validate the claims made by the investor to determine if a contractually required repurchase event has occurred. We manage the risk associated with potential repurchases or other forms of settlement through our underwriting and quality assurance practices and by servicing mortgage loans to meet investor and secondary market standards. For the nine months ended September 30, 2018, there was one repurchase of a residential mortgage loan of \$0.7 million and there were no pending repurchase requests.

In addition to servicing loans in our portfolio, substantially all of the loans we sell to investors are sold with servicing rights retained. We also service loans originated by other mortgage loan originators. As servicer, our primary duties are to: (1) collect payments due from borrowers; (2) advance certain delinquent payments of principal and interest; (3) maintain and administer any hazard, title, or primary mortgage insurance policies relating to the mortgage loans; (4) maintain any required escrow accounts for payment of taxes and insurance and administer escrow payments; and (5) foreclose on defaulted mortgage loans, or loan modifications or short sales. Each agreement under which we act as servicer generally specifies a standard of responsibility for actions taken by the Company in such capacity and provides protection against expenses and liabilities incurred by the Company when acting in compliance with the respective servicing agreements. However, if we commit a material breach of obligations as servicer, we may be subject to termination if the breach is not cured within a specified period following notice. The standards governing servicing and the possible remedies for violations of such standards vary by investor. These standards and remedies are determined by servicing guides issued by the investors as well as the contract provisions established between the investors and the Company. Remedies could include repurchase of an affected loan. For the nine months ended September 30, 2018, we had no repurchase requests related to loan servicing activities, nor were there any pending repurchase requests as of September 30, 2018.

Although to date repurchase requests related to representation and warranty provisions and servicing activities have been limited, it is possible that requests to repurchase mortgage loans may increase in frequency as investors more aggressively pursue all means of recovering losses on their purchased loans. However, as of September 30, 2018, management believes that this exposure is not material due to the historical level of repurchase requests and loss trends and thus has not established a liability for losses related to mortgage loan repurchases. As of September 30, 2018, 99% of our residential mortgage loans serviced for investors were current. We maintain ongoing communications with investors and continue to evaluate this exposure by monitoring the level and number of repurchase requests as well as the delinquency rates in loans sold to investors.

Contractual Obligations

Our contractual obligations have not changed materially since previously reported as of December 31, 2017. However, as noted above, in connection with our transition to a stand-alone public company and our continued separation from BNPP, we expect to incur higher costs, resulting in higher purchase obligations, in future periods from higher pricing of services by third-party vendors whose future contracts with us do not reflect BOW's volumes or the benefits of BNPP bargaining power. Currently, we are not able to reasonably estimate the future amount and timing of these higher purchase obligations.

Future Application of Accounting Pronouncements

For a discussion of the expected impact of accounting pronouncements recently issued but not adopted by us as of September 30, 2018, see "Note 1. Organization and Basis of Presentation — Recent Accounting Pronouncements" to the unaudited interim consolidated financial statements for more information.

Risk Governance and Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk

Managing risk is an essential part of successfully operating our business. Management believes that the most prominent risk exposures for the Company are credit risk, market risk, liquidity risk management, capital management and operational risk. See "Analysis of Financial Condition — Liquidity" and "—Capital" sections of this MD&A for further discussions of liquidity risk management and capital management, respectively.

Credit Risk

Credit risk is the risk that borrowers or counterparties will be unable or unwilling to repay their obligations in accordance with the underlying contractual terms. We manage and control credit risk in the loan and lease portfolio by adhering to well-defined underwriting criteria and account administration standards established by management. Written credit policies document underwriting standards, approval levels, exposure limits and other limits or standards deemed necessary and prudent. Portfolio diversification at the obligor, industry, product, and/or geographic location levels is actively managed to mitigate concentration risk. In addition, credit risk management also includes an independent credit review process that assesses compliance with commercial, real estate and consumer credit policies, risk ratings and other critical credit information. In addition to implementing risk management practices that are based upon established and sound lending practices, we adhere to sound credit principles. We understand and evaluate our customers' borrowing needs and capacity to repay, in conjunction with their character and history.

Management has identified three categories of loans that we use to develop our systematic methodology to determine the Allowance: commercial, residential real estate and consumer.

Commercial lending consists of four distinct classes based on characteristics relating to the borrower, transaction and collateral. These classes are: commercial and industrial, commercial real estate, construction and lease financing. Commercial and industrial loans are primarily for the purpose of financing equipment acquisition, expansion, working capital and other general business purposes by medium to larger Hawaii based corporations, as well as U.S. mainland and international companies. Commercial and industrial loans are typically secured by non-real estate assets whereby the collateral is trading assets, enterprise value or inventory. As with many of our customers, our commercial and industrial loan customers are heavily dependent on tourism, government expenditures and real estate values. Commercial real estate loans are secured by real estate, including but not limited to structures and facilities to support activities designated as retail, health care, general office space, warehouse and industrial space. Our bank's underwriting policy generally requires that net cash flows from the property be sufficient to service the debt while still maintaining an appropriate amount of reserves. Commercial real estate loans in Hawaii are characterized by having a limited supply of real estate at commercially attractive locations, long delivery time frames for development and high interest rate sensitivity. Our construction lending portfolio consists primarily of land loans, single family and condominium development loans. Financing of construction loans is subject to a high degree of credit risk given the long delivery time frames for such projects. Construction lending activities are underwritten on a project financing basis whereby the cash flows or lease rents from the underlying real estate collateral or the sale of the finished inventory is the primary source of repayment. Market feasibility analysis is typically performed by assessing market comparables, market conditions and demand in the specific lending area and general community. We require presales of finished inventory prior to loan funding. However, because this analysis is typically performed on a forward looking basis, real estate construction projects typically present a higher risk profile in our lending activities. Lease financing activities include commercial single investor leases and leveraged leases used to purchase items ranging from computer equipment to transportation equipment. Underwriting of new leasing arrangements typically includes analyzing customer cash flows, evaluating secondary sources of repayment such as the value of the leased asset, the guarantors' net cash flows as well as other credit enhancements provided by the lessee.

Residential real estate is not further categorized into classes, but consists of loans secured by 1-4 family residential properties and home equity lines of credit and loans. Our bank's underwriting standards typically require LTV ratios of not more than 80%, although higher levels are permitted with accompanying mortgage insurance. First mortgage loans secured by residential properties generally carry a moderate level of credit risk. Residential mortgage loan production is added to our loan portfolio or is sold in the secondary market, based on management's evaluation of our liquidity, capital and loan portfolio mix as well as market conditions. Changes in interest rates, the economic environment and other market factors have impacted, and will likely continue to impact, the marketability and value of collateral and the financial condition of our borrowers which impacts the level of credit risk inherent in this portfolio, although we remain a supply constrained housing environment in Hawaii. Geographic concentrations exist for this portfolio as nearly all residential mortgage loans and home equity lines of credit and loans outstanding are for residences located in Hawaii, Guam or Saipan.

These island locales are susceptible to a wide array of potential natural disasters including, but not limited to, hurricanes, floods, volcanic eruptions, tsunamis and earthquakes. We offer fixed and variable rate home equity loans, with variable rate loans underwritten at fully-indexed interest rates. Our procedures for underwriting home equity loans include an assessment of an applicant's overall financial capacity and repayment ability. Decisions are primarily based on repayment ability via debt to income ratios, LTV ratios and credit scores.

Consumer lending is further categorized into the following classes of loans: credit cards, automobile loans and other consumer-related installment loans. Consumer loans are either unsecured or secured by the borrower's personal assets. The average loan size is generally small and risk is diversified among many borrowers. We offer a wide array of credit cards for business and personal use. In general, our customers are attracted to our credit card offerings on the basis of price, credit limit, reward programs and other product features. Credit card underwriting decisions are generally based on repayment ability of our borrower via DTI ratios, credit bureau information, including payment history, debt burden and credit scores, such as FICO, and analysis of financial capacity. Automobile lending activities include loans and leases secured by new or used automobiles. We originate the majority of our automobile loans and leases on an indirect basis through selected dealerships. Our procedures for underwriting automobile loans include an assessment of an applicant's overall financial capacity and repayment ability, credit history and the ability to meet existing obligations and payments on the proposed loan or lease. Although an applicant's creditworthiness is the primary consideration, the underwriting process also includes a comparison of the value of the collateral security to the proposed loan amount. We require borrowers to maintain full coverage automobile insurance on automobile loans and leases, with the Bank listed as either the loss payee or additional insured. Installment loans consist of open and closed end facilities for personal and household purchases. We seek to maintain reasonable levels of risk in installment lending by following prudent underwriting guidelines which include an evaluation of personal credit history and cash flow.

In addition to geographic concentration risk, we also monitor our exposure to industry risk. While the Bank, our customers and our results of operations could be adversely impacted by events affecting the tourism industry, we also monitor our other industry exposures, including but not limited to our exposures in the oil, gas and energy industries. As of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, we did not have material exposures to customers in the oil, gas and energy industries.

Market Risk

Market risk is the potential of loss arising from changes in interest rates, foreign exchange rates, equity prices and commodity prices, including the correlation among these factors and their volatility. When the value of an instrument is tied to such external factors, the holder faces market risk. We are exposed to market risk primarily from interest rate risk, which is defined as the risk of loss of net interest income or net interest margin because of changes in interest rates.

The potential cash flows, sales or replacement value of many of our assets and liabilities, especially those that earn or pay interest, are sensitive to changes in the general level of interest rates. In the banking industry, changes in interest rates can significantly impact earnings and the safety and soundness of an entity.

Interest rate risk arises primarily from our core business activities of extending loans and accepting deposits. This occurs when our interest earning loans and interest bearing deposits mature or reprice at different times, on a different basis or in unequal amounts. Interest rates may also affect loan demand, credit losses, mortgage origination volume, pre- payment speeds and other items affecting earnings.

Many factors affect our exposure to changes in interest rates, such as general economic and financial conditions, customer preferences, historical pricing relationships and repricing characteristics of financial instruments. Our earnings are affected not only by general economic conditions, but also by the monetary and fiscal policies of the United States and its agencies, particularly the Federal Reserve. The monetary policies of the Federal Reserve can influence the overall growth of loans, investment securities and deposits and the level of interest rates earned on assets and paid for liabilities.

Market Risk Measurement

We primarily use net interest income simulation analysis to measure and analyze interest rate risk. We run various hypothetical interest rate scenarios on a quarterly basis and compare these results against a measured base case scenario. Our net interest income simulation analysis incorporates various assumptions, which we believe are reasonable but which may have a significant impact on results. These assumptions include: (1) the timing of changes in interest rates, (2) shifts

or rotations in the yield curve, (3) re-pricing characteristics for market rate sensitive instruments on and off balance sheet, (4) differing sensitivities of financial instruments due to differing underlying rate indices, (5) varying loan prepayment speeds for different interest rate scenarios and (6) overall increase or decrease in the size of the balance sheet and product mix of assets and liabilities. Because of limitations inherent in any approach used to measure interest rate risk, simulation results are not intended as a forecast of the actual effect of a change in market interest rates on our results but rather as a means to better plan and execute appropriate asset liability management strategies to manage our interest rate risk.

Table 28 presents, for the twelve months subsequent to September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, an estimate of the change in net interest income that would result from an immediate change in market interest rates, moving in a parallel fashion over the entire yield curve, relative to the base case scenario. The base case scenario assumes that the balance sheet and interest rates are generally unchanged. We evaluate the sensitivity by using: 1) a dynamic forecast, incorporating expected changes in the balance sheet, and 2) a static forecast, where the balance sheet as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017 is held constant.

Net Interest Income Sensitivity Profile - Estimate		Table 28		
	Dynamic Forecast	Static Forecast	Dynamic Forecast	Static Forecast
	As of September	30, 2018	As of December 3	31, 2017
Immediate Change in Interest Rates (basis points	3)			
+200	7.1 %	9.9 %	6.3 %	10.9 %
+100	4.2	5.0	3.8	5.5
(100)	(5.3)	(5.3)	(4.8)	(4.8)

The table above shows the effects of a simulation which estimates the effect of an immediate and sustained parallel shift in the yield curve of -100, +100 and +200 basis points in market interest rates over a twelve month period on our net interest income. One declining interest rate scenario and two rising interest rate scenarios were selected as shown in the table and net interest income was calculated and compared to the base case scenario, as described above.

Under the dynamic balance sheet forecasts, the change in net interest income from the base case scenario as of September 30, 2018 was slightly more sensitive as compared to similar projections made as of December 31, 2017. Under the static balance sheet forecasts, larger sensitivities are generally experienced in these scenarios as expected changes in the deposit mix are not reflected in the forecast over the next twelve months.

We also have longer term interest rate risk exposures which may not be appropriately measured by net interest income simulation analysis. We use market value of equity ("MVE") sensitivity analysis to study the impact of long term cash flows on earnings and capital. MVE involves discounting present values of all cash flows of on balance sheet and off balance sheet items under different interest rate scenarios. The discounted present value of all cash flows represents our MVE. MVE analysis requires modifying the expected cash flows in each interest rate scenario, which will impact the discounted present value. The amount of base case measurement and its sensitivity to shifts in the yield curve allows management to measure longer term repricing option risk in the balance sheet.

We also analyze the historical sensitivity of our interest bearing transaction accounts to determine the portion that it classifies as interest rate sensitive versus the portion classified over one year. This analysis divides interest bearing assets and liabilities into maturity categories and measures the "gap" between maturing assets and liabilities in each category.

Limitations of Market Risk Measures

The results of our simulation analyses are hypothetical, and a variety of factors might cause actual results to differ substantially from what is depicted. For example, if the timing and magnitude of interest rate changes differ from those projected, our net interest income might vary significantly. Nonparallel yield curve shifts such as a flattening or steepening of the yield curve or changes in interest rate spreads would also cause our net interest income to be different from that depicted. An increasing interest rate environment could reduce projected net interest income if deposits and other short-term liabilities re-price faster than expected or faster than our assets re-price. Actual results could differ from those projected if we grow assets and liabilities faster or slower than estimated, if we experience a net outflow of deposits or if our mix of assets and liabilities otherwise changes. For example, while we maintain relatively large cash balances with the FRB, a faster than expected withdrawal of deposits out of the bank may cause us to seek higher cost sources of funding. Actual results could also differ from those projected if we experience substantially different prepayment speeds in our loan portfolio than those assumed in the simulation analyses. Finally, these simulation results do not consider all the actions

that we may undertake in response to potential or actual changes in interest rates, such as changes to our loan, investment, deposit, funding or hedging strategies.

Market Risk Governance

We seek to achieve consistent growth in net interest income and capital while managing volatility arising from changes in market interest rates. The objective of our interest rate risk management process is to increase net interest income while operating within acceptable limits established for interest rate risk and maintaining adequate levels of funding and liquidity.

To manage the impact on net interest income, we manage our exposure to changes in interest rates through our asset and liability management activities within guidelines established by our ALCO and approved by our board of directors. The ALCO has the responsibility for approving and ensuring compliance with the ALCO management policies, including interest rate risk exposures. The objective of our interest rate risk management process is to maximize net interest income while operating within acceptable limits established for interest rate risk and maintaining adequate levels of funding and liquidity.

Through review and oversight by the ALCO, we attempt to engage in strategies that neutralize interest rate risk as much as possible. Our use of derivative financial instruments, as detailed in "Note 13. Derivative Financial Instruments" to the unaudited interim consolidated financial statements, has generally been limited. This is due to natural on balance sheet hedges arising out of offsetting interest rate exposures from loans and investment securities with deposits and other interest-bearing liabilities. In particular, the investment securities portfolio is utilized to manage the interest rate exposure and sensitivity to within the guidelines and limits established by the ALCO. We utilize natural and offsetting economic hedges in an effort to reduce the need to employ off-balance sheet derivative financial instruments to hedge interest rate risk exposures. Expected movements in interest rates are also considered in managing interest rate risk. Thus, as interest rates change, we may use different techniques to manage interest rate risk.

Management uses the results of its various simulation analyses to formulate strategies to achieve a desired risk profile within the parameters of our capital and liquidity guidelines.

Operational Risk

Operational risk is the risk of loss arising from inadequate or failed processes, people or systems, external events (such as natural disasters), or compliance, reputational or legal matters, including the risk of loss resulting from fraud, litigation and breaches in data security. Operational risk is inherent in all of our business ventures and the management of that risk is important to the achievement of our objectives. We have a framework in place that includes the reporting and assessment of any operational risk events, and the assessment of our mitigating strategies within our key business lines. This framework is implemented through our policies, processes and reporting requirements. We measure and report operational risk using the seven operational risk event types projected by the Basel Committee on Banking Supervision in Basel II: (1) external fraud; (2) internal fraud; (3) employment practices and workplace safety; (4) clients, products and business practices; (5) damage to physical assets; (6) business disruption and system failures; and (7) execution, delivery and process management. Our operational risk review process is also a core part of our assessment of material new products or activities.

ITEM 3. QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK

See "Part I, Item 2. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations — Risk Governance and Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk."

ITEM 4. CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES

Disclosure Controls and Procedures

The Company's management, including the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, conducted an evaluation of the effectiveness of the Company's disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act")) as of September 30, 2018. The Company's disclosure controls and procedures are designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed by the Company in the reports that it files or submits under the Exchange Act is recorded, processed, summarized, and reported within the time periods specified in the SEC's rules and forms, and that such information is accumulated and communicated to the Company's management, including the Company's Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure. Based on this evaluation, the Company's Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer concluded that the Company's disclosure controls and procedures were effective as of September 30, 2018.

Changes in Internal Control over Financial Reporting

There were no changes in the Company's internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f) under the Exchange Act) that occurred during the quarter ended September 30, 2018 that have materially affected or are reasonably likely to materially affect the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

PART II - OTHER INFORMATION

ITEM 1. LEGAL PROCEEDINGS

The Company operates in a highly regulated environment. From time to time, the Company is party to various litigation matters incidental to the conduct of our business. We are not presently party to any legal proceedings the resolution of which we believe would have a material adverse effect on our business, prospects, financial condition, liquidity, results of operation, cash flows, or capital levels. For additional information, see the discussion related to contingencies in "Note 14. Commitments and Contingent Liabilities" in our unaudited interim consolidated financial statements under "Part I, Item 1. Financial Statements."

ITEM 1A. RISK FACTORS

There are no material changes from the risk factors as disclosed in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2017.

ITEM 2. UNREGISTERED SALES OF EQUITY SECURITIES AND USE OF PROCEEDS

The following table provides certain information with respect to our purchases of shares of the Company's common stock during the three months ended September 30, 2018:

Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities

Period	Total Number of Shares Purchased ⁽¹⁾	Average Price Paid per Share	Total Number of Shares Purchased as Part of Publicly Announced Plans or Programs	Approximate Dollar Value of Shares that May Yet Be Purchased Under the Plans or Programs
July 1, 2018 through July 31, 2018	-	\$ -	-	\$ -
August 1, 2018 through August 31, 2018	1,801,801	27.75	-	-
September 1, 2018 through September				
30, 2018	-	-	-	-
Total	1,801,801	\$ 27.75	-	

⁽¹⁾ On July 26, 2018, we entered into a Share Repurchase Agreement (the "Share Repurchase Agreement") with BNPP and BWC, pursuant to which we acquired from BWC 1,801,801 shares of our common stock, par value \$0.01 per share (the "Direct Share Repurchase"). Pursuant to the Share Repurchase Agreement, the per share purchase price paid by the Company was equal to \$27.75, the same per share purchase price paid by the underwriter to BWC in connection with a registered public offering of shares of the common stock of the Company by BWC completed on August 1, 2018. The Direct Share Repurchase was completed on August 1, 2018 for an aggregate purchase price of approximately \$50.0 million.

ITEM 5. OTHER INFORMATION

Information Required Pursuant to Section 13(r) of the Securities Exchange Act

Section 219 of the Iran Threat Reduction and Syria Human Rights Act of 2012 amended Section 13 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (the "Exchange Act") to add new subsection (r), which requires disclosure if, during the reporting period, the issuer or any of its affiliates has knowingly engaged in certain specified activities involving Iran or other persons targeted by the United States sanctions programs related to terrorism (Executive Order 13224) or the proliferation of weapons of mass destruction (Executive Order 13382). Disclosure is generally required even if the activities were conducted outside the United States by non-U.S. entities in compliance with applicable law. First Hawaiian, Inc. and the Bank (the "Company") have not engaged in any activities that would require reporting under Section 13(r) of the Exchange Act. However, the Company is controlled by BNP Paribas and under common control with BNP Paribas' affiliates (collectively "BNPP"). To help the Company comply with Section 13(r) of the Exchange Act, BNPP has requested relevant information from its affiliates globally, and it has provided the following information to the Company:

BNPP is committed to economic sanctions compliance, the prevention of money laundering and the fight against corruption and terrorist financing. As part of these efforts, BNPP has adopted and maintains a risk-based compliance program reasonably designed to ensure conformity with applicable anti-money laundering, anti-corruption, counter-terrorist financing, and sanctions laws and regulations in the territories in which BNPP operates.

Legacy agreements: In the past, BNPP has issued and participates in legacy guarantees and other financing arrangements that supported various projects, including the construction of petrochemical plants in Iran. Some of these financing arrangements had counterparties that were entities or instrumentalities of the Government of Iran, involved Iranian banks that were subsequently sanctioned pursuant to Executive Orders 13224 or 13382, or involved a Syrian entity that was subsequently sanctioned pursuant to Executive Order 13382. BNPP continues to have obligations under these arrangements and has made efforts to close the positions which remain outstanding in accordance with applicable law. BNPP received gross revenues of approximately EUR 0.5 million and EUR 1.0 million during the three and nine months ended September 30, 2018, respectively, in connection with these projects, with a net profit of less than that amount, which were mainly comprised of repayments and fees on those legacy guarantees and other financing arrangements.

Other relationships with Iranian banks: Until August 1, 2017, BNPP maintained a safe deposit box in Italy for the Rome branch of an Iranian government-owned bank. There was no gross revenue to BNPP during the reporting period for this activity.

Clearing systems: As part of its operations and in conformance with applicable law, BNPP participates in various local clearing and settlement exchange systems. Iranian government-owned banks also participate in some of these clearing systems and may act as counterparty banks. BNPP intends to continue to participate in the local clearing and settlement

Table of Contents

exchange systems in various countries. There was no measurable gross revenue or net profit generated by this activity for BNPP during the reporting period.

Restricted accounts and transactions: BNPP maintains various accounts that are blocked or restricted for sanctions-related reasons, for which no activity took place during the reporting period, except for the crediting of interest or the deduction of standard account charges, in accordance with applicable law. During the fourth quarter of 2016, BNPP froze payments where required under relevant sanctions programs. BNPP will continue to hold these assets in a blocked or restricted status, as applicable laws may require or permit.

ITEM 6. EXHIBITS

A list of exhibits to this Form 10-Q is set forth on the Exhibit Index and is incorporated herein by reference.

Exhibit Index

Exhibit Number

10.1	Offer Letter, dated as of July 25, 2018, from Robert S. Harrison on behalf of First Hawaiian Bank to Ravi Mallela
10.2	Share Repurchase Agreement, dated as of July 26, 2018, among BNP Paribas, BancWest Corporation and the Company (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed by First Hawaiian, Inc. on August 1, 2018 (File No. 001-14585))
10.3	Amendment No. 1 to the Stockholder Agreement, dated as of August 1, 2018, between BNP Paribas and the Company (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed by First Hawaiian, Inc. on August 1, 2018 (File No. 001-14585))
10.4	Form of First Hawaiian, Inc. 2016 Omnibus Incentive Compensation Plan Restricted Share Unit Award Agreement
31.1	Certification of Chief Executive Officer Pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as Amended, Adopted Pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002
31.2	Certification of Chief Financial Officer Pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as Amended, Adopted Pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002
32.1	Certification of Chief Executive Officer Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as Adopted Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002
32.2	Certification of Chief Financial Officer Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as Adopted Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002
101.INS	XBRL Instance Document
101.SCH	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document
101.CAL	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document
101.LAB	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase Document
101.PRE	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document
101.DEF	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document

Signatures

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

Date: October 25, 2018 First Hawaiian, Inc.

By: /s/ Robert S. Harrison

Robert S. Harrison

Chairman of the Board and Chief Executive Officer

(Principal Executive Officer)

By: /s/ Ravi Mallela

Ravi Mallela

Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer

(Principal Financial Officer and Principal Accounting

Officer)



July 25, 2018

Sent via email

to rmallelamoraga@gmail.com Personal and

Confidential

Ravi Mallela 103 Cypress Point Way Moraga, CA 94556

Dear Ravi:

Thank you again for spending time with members of our executive management team and others who truly appreciated learning more about your background and related experience. 1 hope you also felt that the time spent with each person allowed you to gain a better insight into First Hawaiian Bank and the opportunity we discussed.

It gives me great pleasure to confirm our conditional offer for the position of Executive Vice President, Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer of First Hawaiian Bank. This position is located in Honolulu, Hawaii. You will also be appointed a member of the Senior Management Committee of First Hawaiian Bank and appointed as Executive Vice President, Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer of First Hawaiian Bank's holding company, First Hawaiian, Inc. You will assume this position upon your start date.

Compensation. The compensation package associated with our offer is as follows:

Your base salary will be \$450,000 per year, less payroll deductions and all required withholdings. You will be paid semi-monthly on the company's regularly scheduled pay dates.

Additionally, upon your start date, First Hawaiian Bank will pay you a one-time sign-on bonus of \$150,000. This bonus will be paid in one lump sum in a separate check on the next regularly scheduled pay date after you start employment with First Hawaiian Bank. The signing bonus is taxable, and all regular payroll taxes will be withheld. In the event you leave First Hawaiian Bank before the one year anniversary of your start date, you will be responsible for reimbursing the company for the entire signing bonus.

You will be eligible to participate in the First Hawaiian Inc. Annual Bonus Plan. As an Executive Vice President, CFO and Treasurer, your target annual bonus is 75% of your base salary. Annual incentive awards under the Bonus Plan may be in the form of cash, equity awards or a combination of the two. The bonus is awarded based on the performance of First Hawaiian Bank and your individual performance. As part of this offer, your bonus for the 2018 performance year will be 75% of your base salary.

First Hawaiian Bank • 999 Bishop Street • 29TH Floor • Honolulu • Hawaii 96813.

Ravi Mallela July 25, 2018 Page 2 of 3

The Bank will also provide you with an auto allowance of \$7,200 per year which is paid monthly at the rate of \$600 per month.

Long-Term Incentive Plan. You will be eligible to participate in the First Hawaiian, Inc. Long-Term Incentive Plan (LTIP) beginning in 2018 for the 2018 — 2020 performance period. Awards under the LTIP will be made in the form of performance share units (PSUs) with successive, overlapping three-year performance periods and are subject to the terms of the LTIP. As part of this offer, you will be granted PSUs valued at \$668,834 for the 2018 — 2020 LTIP award.

Stock Grant. In consideration of the unvested shares that you earned while you were at your current employer, First Hawaiian Bank also agrees to award you a replacement grant valued at \$991,472 under the First Hawaiian, Inc. 2016 Omnibus Incentive Compensation Plan. This grant will be issued to you in the form of restricted share units (RSUs) of First Hawaiian, Inc. stock with a three-year vesting schedule.

Relocation Allowance. In consideration of your relocation from California to Honolulu, Hawaii, First Hawaiian Bank agrees to reimburse you for your expenses associated with your relocation, up to a maximum of \$30,000, which will be grossed up. Attached is a separate agreement outlining the terms of this benefit. As part of our standard practice, we require your understanding and agreement that should you leave at your own volition within the first three years of your employment, we will require reimbursement of the relocation expenses as outlined in the attached agreement. To coordinate your relocation plans and prior to confirming any relocation commitments, please contact Iris Matsumoto in our Human Resources Division at imatsumoto@fhb.com or (808) 525-8765 who will be glad to assist you with your relocation needs.

Other. As a member of the Senior Management Committee, you will also be eligible for benefits under the terms and provisions of the Executive Change-In-Control Retention Plan of First Hawaiian Bank.

Benefits. As an employee of First Hawaiian Bank, you will be eligible to participate in a broad set of employee programs in accordance with the Bank's policy. These include medical, dental and vision benefits which will begin the first of the month following four weeks of employment. Based on a hire date in 2018, you will accrue vacation at the rate of four weeks per calendar year beginning in 2019.

Upon hire, you are also eligible to participate in the Bank's 401(k) Savings Plan with the company matching contribution commencing after twelve months of employment. In addition, company contributions on your behalf into the money purchase retirement plan will begin the first of the month following twelve months of employment.

You will be eligible to participate in the First Hawaiian, Inc. Deferred Compensation Plan. This plan provides you with an opportunity to defer a portion of your base salary and bonus on a pre-tax basis. Additionally, you will receive an Executive Retirement Contribution equivalent to 7.5% of your base salary including your annual bonus. This contribution will be made on your behalf to the Deferred Compensation Plan. Additional information on this plan will be provided to you upon hire.

Ravi Mallela July 25, 2018 Page 3 of 3

Banking services such as mortgage and consumer loan rates will be provided at a reduced rate beginning the first of the month following four weeks of employment. Detailed information on these and other benefits will be reviewed with you upon hire.

You will also be provided a reserved parking stall at First Hawaiian Center.

Additional Information. While an employee of First Hawaiian Bank, information relating to account balances, financial or other confidential information relating to customers or other proprietary information will be held in strict confidence. It is also expected that you will observe the policies and procedures of First Hawaiian Bank and its parent company at all times.

Your employment relationship with First Hawaiian Bank is voluntary and based on mutual consent. The employment First Hawaiian Bank offers you is terminable at will. Accordingly, you may resign your employment, and First Hawaiian Bank likewise may terminate your employment, at any time, for any reason, with or without cause where it believes it is in the First Hawaiian Bank's best interest.

In order for First Hawaiian Bank to comply with the Immigration Reform and Control Act, your employment with First Hawaiian Bank is contingent on your eligibility to work in the United States. Accordingly, please bring appropriate verification of eligibility to work in the United States on your first day. This offer is also contingent upon First Hawaiian Bank receiving negative results from a drug screening and satisfactory pre-employment background checks.

No individual other than myself has the authority to enter into any agreement for employment for a specified period of time or to make any agreement or representation contrary to First Hawaiian Bank's policy of employment at will. Any such agreement or representation must be in writing and must be signed by you and I. Your signature at the end of this letter confirms that no promises or agreements that are contrary to our at-will relationship have been committed to you during any of our pre-employment discussions with First Hawaiian Bank, and that this letter contain our complete agreement regarding the terms and conditions of your employment.

To indicate your acceptance of this offer, please sign and date the enclosed original and return it to me.

Ravi, I look forward to working with you. Please do not hesitate to give me a call at (808) 525-7766 if I can answer any questions you may have.

	Sincerely,	
	/s/ Robert S. Harrison Robert S. Harrison	
Agreed and accepted as of: /s/ Ravi Mallela Ravi Mallela	07/25/18 Date Signed	



RAVI MALLELA

AGREEMENT TO REIMBURSE RELOCATION EXPENSES

In the event of my voluntary separation of employment from First Hawaiian Bank within one year of my hire date, I agree to repay First Hawaiian Bank 100% of the approved relocation expenses incurred by me that were provided by First Hawaiian Bank, up to a maximum of \$30,000 for which I have received reimbursement.

In the event of my voluntary separation of employment from First Hawaiian Bank within two years of my hire date, I agree to repay First Hawaiian Bank 75% of the approved relocation expenses incurred by me that were provided by First Hawaiian Bank, up to a maximum of \$22,500 for which I have received reimbursement.

In the event of my voluntary separation of employment from First Hawaiian Bank within three years of my hire date, I agree to repay First Hawaiian Bank 50% of the approved relocation expenses incurred by me that were provided by First Hawaiian Bank, up to a maximum of \$15,000 for which I have received reimbursement.

Repayment of expenses as noted above will be due immediately upon my separation of employment. In order to make such repayment, I agree and authorize First Hawaiian Bank to withhold any sums due me from my final wages as part or full repayment of the reimbursement amount owed.

Relocation expenses must be submitted for reimbursement within six months of my start date.

FIRST HAWAIIAN, INC. 2016 OMNIBUS INCENTIVE COMPENSATION PLAN

RESTRICTED SHARE UNIT AWARD AGREEMENT

This Restricted Share Unit Award Agreement (this "<u>Award Agreement</u>") evidences an award of restricted share units ("<u>RSUs</u>") by First Hawaiian, Inc., a Delaware corporation ("<u>First Hawaiian</u>") under the First Hawaiian, Inc. 2016 Omnibus Incentive Compensation Plan (the "<u>Plan</u>"). Capitalized terms not defined in the Award Agreement have the meanings given to them in the Plan.

Name of Grantee:	(the " <u>Grantee</u> ").
Grant Date:	(the " <u>Grant Date</u> ").
Number of RSUs:	
Vesting Dates:	% of the RSUs will be immediately vested upon the Grant Date.
	The remaining% of the RSUs will vest one-third on each of the first, second and third anniversaries of the Grant Date (each, a " Vesting Date ").
	The RSUs will only vest if the Grantee is, and has been, continuously employed by First Hawaiian from the Grant Date through the applicable Vesting Date, and any unvested RSUs will be forfeited upon any termination of Employment.
	Notwithstanding the foregoing:
	A. Upon a termination of Employment due to Disability and subject to the Grantee's continued compliance with any restrictive covenants in any employment or other agreement with First Hawaiian, the RSUs will remain outstanding and vest on each Vesting Date as if the Grantee had remained Employed through the Vesting Date;
	B. Upon a termination of Employment due to death, any outstanding unvested RSUs will immediately vest in full as of the date of such termination; and
	C. Upon a Change in Control, any outstanding, unvested RSUs will be treated in accordance with the Plan.

Delivery Date:

No later than 30 days after a Vesting Date (or, if earlier, the date of the Grantee's termination of Employment due to death or in accordance with the Plan upon a Change in Control), First Hawaiian will issue to the Grantee one Share for each vested RSU, subject to applicable tax withholding (each such date the Shares are so issued, a "**Delivery Date**").

Dividends: On a Delivery Date, First Hawaiian will pay to the Grantee a cash amount

> equal to the product of (1) all cash dividends or other distributions (other than cash dividends or other distributions pursuant to which the RSUs were adjusted pursuant to Section 1.6.3 of the Plan), if any, paid on a Share from the Grant Date to such Delivery Date and (2) the number of Shares delivered to the Grantee on such Delivery Date (including for this purpose any Shares which would have been delivered on such Delivery Date but for being

withheld to satisfy tax withholding obligations).

All Other Terms: As set forth in the Plan.

The Plan is incorporated herein by reference. Except as otherwise set forth in the Award Agreement, the Award Agreement and the Plan constitute the entire agreement and understanding of the parties with respect to the RSUs. In the event that any provision of the Award Agreement is inconsistent with the Plan, the terms of the Plan will control. Except as specifically provided herein, in the event that any provision of this Award Agreement is inconsistent with any employment agreement between the Grantee and First Hawaiian ("Employment Agreement"), the terms of the Employment Agreement will control. By accepting this Award, the Grantee agrees to be subject to the terms and conditions of the Plan.

This Award Agreement may be executed in counterparts, which together will constitute one and the same original.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this Award Agreement to be duly executed and effective as of the Grant Date.

FIRST HAWAIIAN, INC.
Ву:
Name:
Title:
[NAME OF GRANTEE]

Certification of Chief Executive Officer Pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as Amended, Adopted Pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002

- I, Robert S. Harrison, certify that:
- 1. I have reviewed this quarterly report on Form 10-Q of First Hawaiian, Inc.;
- 2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
- 3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
- 4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
 - a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.
- 5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors:
 - All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: October 25, 2018 /s/ Robert S. Harrison

Robert S. Harrison

Chairman of the Board and Chief Executive Officer

(Principal Executive Officer)

Certification of Chief Financial Officer Pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as Amended, Adopted Pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002

I, Ravi Mallela, certify that:

- 1. I have reviewed this quarterly report on Form 10-Q of First Hawaiian, Inc.;
- Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
- 3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
- 4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
 - a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.
- 5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors:
 - All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: October 25, 2018 /s/ Ravi Mallela

Ravi Mallela

Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer

(Principal Financial Officer and Principal Accounting Officer)

Certification of Chief Executive Officer Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as Adopted Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002

I hereby certify pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that:

- The Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q of First Hawaiian, Inc. (the "Company") for the quarter ended September 30, 2018 (the "Report") fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d), as applicable, of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended; and
- the information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

Date: October 25, 2018

/s/ Robert S. Harrison Robert S. Harrison Chairman of the Board and Chief Executive Officer (Principal Executive Officer)

A signed original of this written statement required by Section 906 has been provided to the Company and will be retained by the Company and furnished to the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission or its staff upon request.

Certification of Chief Financial Officer Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as Adopted Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002

I hereby certify pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that:

- The Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q of First Hawaiian, Inc. (the "Company") for the quarter ended September 30, 2018 (the "Report") fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d), as applicable, of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended; and
- the information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

<u>/s/ Ravi Mallela</u> Ravi Mallela Date: October 25, 2018

Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer

(Principal Financial Officer and Principal Accounting Officer)

A signed original of this written statement required by Section 906 has been provided to the Company and will be retained by the Company and furnished to the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission or its staff upon request.